$F_{\text {Fuji Electric }}$ Innovating Energy Technology

Fuji Integrated Controllers
Programmable Controllers MICREX-SK

5PH

# Control, operation and supervisory integrated controllers 

## Realizes High-Speed Advanced Machine Control

I/O control with a program capacity of up to 256 K steps and up to 65,536 points enables a suitable system configuration ranging from small through to large scale. 1 ms program scan and I/O refresh are possible. Function and performance distribution are possible in a multi-CPU system configuration with up to 8 CPUs.

## Open Network Oriented

Both the hardware and software conform to the IEC61131 international standard for programmable controllers. Compatible with Ethernet, LonWorks, DeviceNet, PROFIBUS-DP, AS-i, and other diverse open networks.

## Realizes Integrated Programming Support

Provides an environment in which each support tool can be launched by simply clicking on a device in a network structure diagram or system configuration diagram on a PC. Allows setup of parameters of inverter and servo via SPH and enables remote data monitor operation, thereby eliminating troublesome wiring changes.

## Integration of control, information, and communication

With the aid of an upgraded data processing function, mass memory storage, and a built-in Ethernet function, the SPH is capable of monitoring the operation of production systems and devices and recording operation history and errors in addition to conventional FA control. It thus enables you to use the controller for wider applications of IT-based remote monitoring, maintenance support, and preventive maintenance.
CPU and power supply redundancy can also be achieved in response to the growing demand for higher reliability.

## Evolution from the SX bus to the E-SX bus

## SPH3000MM/MG

The released E-SX bus has evolved from the SX bus, a system bus. 4096 words of the direct connection I/O capacity or 8 times the previous capacity, 2048 words/ms of the refresh performance or 16 times the previous performance, and $100 \mathrm{Mbps} / 100 \mathrm{~m}$ of the transmission speed and the station-to-station distance, 4 times the previous values, allow the bus to be applied to more complicated and large-scale device and facilities.

## INDEX

- Overview of MICREX-SX series - 2- Network configuration of SPH $-\quad 4$
- Features of SPH $-\quad 6$
- Integrated programmable support $-\quad 10$
- Basic configuration of SX bus


## - MICREX-SX series SPH

14
General specifications $\quad 14$
Power supply module
CPU module ..... 16
Base board ..... 24
E-SX bus product28
Communication Module ..... 43

- Function and positioning control module ..... 69
- Programming support tool ..... 81
Dimensions ..... 100
Ordering informations ..... 107
- Product warranty ..... 113


## SX Bus Diverse Network Systems Enabling Seamless Access

Open network group

Ethernet


## LONWorks

Internationally noticeable open network for building management. System configuration as a device with distributed autonomous functions is enabled by the control functions incorporated in site devices. Replacement, update, addition, and removal of site devices can easily be performed.

## FL-net (OPCN-2)

Open network at the FA application type controller level established by the Japan Electrical Manufacturers Association. Allows inter-connection with PLC, CNC, and robots beyond the frame of a single manufacturer. The communication physical layer employs Ethernet.

## PROFIBUS-DP

Device-level open network established by the EN50170 European standard. It best suits time-critical applications between an automation system and distributed devices (remote I/O, inverters, etc.).

High-speed process and distributed arrangement of the E-SX bus and the SX bus allow seamless connections with control indicators and inverter servos. Various open network systems such from a smallscale application built in a machine to a hierarchical distributed system of large-scale line and facility devices can be constructed.


## OPCN-1

Device-level open network established by Japan Electrical Manufacturers Association. Allows connection with PLC and robots using the same signal line beyond the frame of a single manufacturer, very effective in open system improvement and optimization.


Open device-level network which facilitates inter-connection of control equipment such as PLCs, personal computers, sensors, and actuators. Wiring cost reduction by minimizing wiring, and multi-vendor equipment connection simplify an economical system configuration.

## AS-i

Bit level network enacted to IEC62026 and EN50295. AS-i is suitable for distributing intelligent input device such as proximity switch, optoelectronic switch, push button and ultrasonic sensor.

## Realizes High-Speed Advanced Machine Control

## Ultra-high-speed 1 ms controller

## 1 ms scan

- Program scan time of 1 ms is implemented by increased instruction processing speed.
- Real number operation and high-precision positioning control have been put to practical use by dramatically improved floating-point operation speed.


## $1 \mathrm{~ms} \mathrm{I} / \mathrm{O}$ refreshing

- 1024 points of I/O is refreshed in 1 ms
- Tact control assures a fixed I/O refresh interval. The I/O refresh cycle can be set to $1 \mathrm{~ms}, 2 \mathrm{~ms}$, or up to 10 ms , which is suitable for processing requiring strict tact time.
- The minimum tact times of SPH3000MM, SPH300, and SPH2000/SPH3000 can be set at $0.25 \mathrm{~ms}, 0.5 \mathrm{~ms}$, and 1 ms , respectively.

|  | SPH3000 | SPH300 | SPH2000 | SPH200 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Basic instruction LD | 9 ns | 20 ns | 30 ns | 70 ns |
| MOV | 8 ns | 40 ns | 40 ns | 140 ns |
| Floating <br> Operation instruction | 88 ns | 80 ns | 270 ns to | 56000 to |

* For details on each instruction word's processing speed and tact cycle, see the User's Manual (FEH200).
-Operating timing



## Tact cycle

## E-SX bus

| Tact cycle |  | $\mathbf{0 . 2 5} \mathbf{~ m s}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 3 7 5} \mathbf{~ m s}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 5} \mathbf{~ m s}$ | $\mathbf{1 ~ m s}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 5} \mathbf{~ m s}$ | $\mathbf{2 ~ \mathbf { ~ m s }}$ |
| :--- | ---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Max. I/O size <br> (Number of I/O stations) | 4 stations | 67 words | 256 words | 512 words | 2048 words | 2048 words | 4096 words |
|  | 16 stations | - | - | 256 words | 1024 words | 1024 words | 1024 words |
|  | 32 stations | - | - | - | 512 words | 2048 words | 2048 words |
|  | 64 stations | - | - | - | - | 512 words | 1024 words |

SX bus

| Tact cycle | $\mathbf{0 . 2 5} \mathbf{~ m s}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 3 7 5} \mathbf{~ m s}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 5} \mathbf{~ m s}$ | $\mathbf{1} \mathbf{~ m s}$ | $\mathbf{1 . 5} \mathbf{~ m s}$ | $\mathbf{2 ~ m s}$ |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Max. I/O size | - | - | 64 words | $\mathbf{1 2 8}$ words | 256 words | 512 words |

## Controller conforms to International Standard

## Conforms to IEC 61131 international standard

- Both the hardware and software conform to the IEC 61131 international standard for programmable controllers.
- The programming language conforms to the IEC 61131-3 international standard.


## Conforming to international standard

- Conforms to the CE marking, UL standards and RoHS directive (conforming one after another) as well as IEC standard. - It also complies with the NK marine standard (Japan) and the LR (specifications of Lloyd's Register of Shipping, UK).



## Multi-CPU system applicable to up to 8 CPUs

## Parallel processing with up to 8 CPUs (SPH300/SPH2000/SPH3000)

- Alleviates the load for each CPU allowing high-speed processing of a large application program. For example, the load can be distributed for advanced processing and sequence control processing with additional CPUs. I/O refresh control is performed automatically even if parallel processing by multiple CPUs is performed.


Redundant System Brings System Safety and Reliability

## 1:1 warm-standby feature (SPH300/SPH2000)

- This redundancy configuration enables continued operation without system downtime if a CPU fails. (Control may temporarily stop due to fault detection and CPU changeover.)
- The same program is stored in CPUs for the active and backup systems, allowing constant data value equalization.



## $\mathrm{N}: 1$ cold-standby feature (SPH300)

- $\mathrm{N}: 1$ backup feature enables reduction of the number of standby system CPUs to one, though when a CPU fails, data retained in the active system and that in the standby system are not equalized.
- Data retained by the active system is not taken over. The backup system CPU performs initial start.

- Programs can be intensively controlled by a memory card. Programs for N units of systems can be stored on a memory card, which is installed in the memory card interface module for centralized control of the programs. The same processing programs as on the down CPU are downloaded to the backup system CPU.

Note 1: The model that supports SPH2000 is NP1PM-256H.
Note 2: For a redundancy configuration buildup with a DC power supply, contact our sales section.


## Ultra-high speed E-SX bus

Comparison of functions and performances between the E-SX bus and the SX bus

| Function and performance | SPH3000 | SPH3000MM/MG |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| System bus | SX bus | SX bus | E-SX bus |
| Direct connection I/O capacity | 512 words | 512 words | 4096 words |
| Refresh performance | $128 \mathrm{words} / \mathrm{ms}$ | $128 \mathrm{words} / \mathrm{ms}$ | $2048 \mathrm{words} / \mathrm{ms}$ |
| Transmission speed | 25 Mbps | 25 Mbps | 100 Mbps |
| Tact fluctuation | $100 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | $100 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ | $\pm 1 \mu \mathrm{or}$ less |
| Synchronization between stations | None | None | Provided ( $\pm 1 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ or less) |
| Distance (between stations/total distance) | $25 \mathrm{~m} / 25 \mathrm{~m}$ | $25 \mathrm{~m} / 25 \mathrm{~m}$ | $100 \mathrm{~m} / 1 \mathrm{~km}$ |
| Continued operation with the line broken <br> Loopback) | None | None | Provided |

## Direct connection I/O capacity



## Refresh performance



## Transmission speed



Tact accuracy


## Distance

[Between stations]

[Total distance]


## Synchronization control of E-SX bus

## Synchronization in the bus

Data output timing is synchronized in the


E-SX bus.


Synchronization between buses
Data output timing is synchronized between channels of the E-SX bus.


## Connection function of the E-SX bus

## Loopback function

Communication is continued by the signal repeater function even when a wire is broken.


## Signal bypass function

Even when a power of some devices is not turned on, the communication is continued by the auxiliary power unit.


## Improves Programming Development Efficiency

## Two Types of Programming Support Tools in Accordance with Development Style

These are Windows-compatible programming support tools conforming to the IEC61131-3 International Standard.

## Expert (D300win)

Development Efficiency Oriented Support Tools


## Improvement of software development

 efficiencyProgramming in units of POU or worksheets allows the use of the structured design method by which a program is created by dividing it by functionality or process. This method enables multiple designers to divide the program design among them so that a substantial reduction in the program creation time can be achieved.

## Usage

Programming of the same techniques as those of microcomputers and personal computers The ST language is similar to the C language so that programs can be created using the same techniques as those of microcomputers and personal computers for complex calculations that are hard to implement using the Ladder language. Programs and circuits that are frequently used can easily be reused by making them FB (function blocks).

## Features

## Writing in multiple languages

- The Expert (D300win) completely supports five types of program representations specified by the standards.
- It allows the programmer to code the proper combination of representations for the control target.


## Supported representations

## IL (Instruction List)

LD (Ladder Diagram)
FBD (Function Block Diagram)
ST (Structured Text)
SFC (Sequential Function Chart)

## Excellent documentation function

- The documentation preparation function has been substantially improved. Not only can it print drawing numbers, dates, page, and drawing borders, but also company logos and comments.


## Simulation function

- This tool enables program test runs using the simulation function built in Expert (D300win), without using the actual unit.
Function module support function/ POD cooperation function
- The Expert (D300win) has implemented function module support and POD cooperation support functions as common support tools.
- The function module support can be operated with the programming supporting tool connecting CPU module.



## Usage

Ladder operation for on-site maintenance personnel
Supports the full keyboard operations useful for on-site maintenance personnel.
Editing and download can be performed immediately after activation.

## Utilization of programming resources

Program and comment resources of the models MICREXF series and FLEX-PC series of Fuji Electric can be reused. Screens, operability, and programming can be handled as if you were using a personal computer loader with which you are already familiar.

## Features

## Multi-language support

- The SPH supports not only ladder diagrams but also ST and FBD.
- It allows the programmer to select the proper programming language for the control target.


## Intuitive screen operation

- Through guidance display and a command word candidate narrowing-down function based on a keyword search, you can input data without referring to the manual.
- You can select the proper input mode according to the situation from functions such as mouse wheel + click input, keyword search input, and Intellisense function input.


## Simulation function

- Provided with built-in Standard, the SPH is capable of testing the operation of programs without using an actual system.


## Resume function

- When the SPH starts to run, it automatically displays the position last edited or monitored.
In online mode, the SPH displays the position last monitored and starts monitoring.
In offline mode, the SPH displays the position last monitored and enters Edit mode.


## Device editor and collation function

- Device information is displayed on a single screen, for example, in the form of a list of the operating states of devices, enabling you to save time in memory management.
- You can display details of different points on programs and edit by referring to collation results.


## SX Bus Meets Diverse Demands for System Extension

## Basic configuration of SX bus

## Ultra-high-speed SX bus preserves distributed installation and expandability up to 254 -module direct bus connection.

## Distributed placement is enabled by SX bus-

 es extended up to 25 m in total.Up to 25 extension base boards, PODs, and other SX-bus-based devices can be connected within 25 m . (Up to 25.6 km for optical transmission)
Free topology is implemented by T-branches.
Use of T branches allows detailed, distributed installation of the SX bus. Expansion units and diverse equipment arranged in a tree structure can be connected in the optimum way.

## SX bus implements connecting max. 254 modules.

The number of modules that can be connected to the SX bus is a max. of 254 units. CPU modules, the communication modules, the positioning modules, the function modules, and the standard I/O modules can be connected up to 254 units.

## Type of System Configuration

## Limit of modules connected in single configuration

| Module Type | Max. connected units |
| :--- | :--- |
| Power supply module | Not limited in the number of power supply modules to be connected. |
| CPU module | 8 units (1 unit for the SPH200) |
| Processor link module | Total of 8 units of FL-net modules, P/PE-link modules and LE-net/LE-net loop 2 modules. (A total of 2 units of SPH200.) |
| Type A module | 8 units (remote I/O master module)* |
| Type B module | A total of 16 units including the SX bus communication unit of POD. |
| Type C module | 238 units including Type A and B connected modules (excluding processor link modules and AS-i master module) |

Note: For more information, refer to each manual.

* Each remote I/O master module has, in addition to the normal mode, the following two modes:

Extension mode: Function to extend the total number of input/output words of devices that can be connected to one master module unit from a maximum of 128 words ( 2048 points) to a maximum of 512 words ( 8192 points) (extended to a maximum of 510 words for the PROFIBUS-DP master). However, the total number of input/output words for one CPU unit is a max. of 512 words, which is equal to a total of the number of input/output words of the SX bus and that of the remote I/O master module.
I/O extension mode: I/O extension mode: Function to extend, in addition to the extension mode, the total number of input/output words of devices that can be connected to one CPU unit from a max. of 512 words ( 8192 points) to a max. of 4096 words ( 65536 points). This mode is used when the total number of input/output words ex ceeds 512 words by connecting multiple remote I/O mater modules to one CPU unit. (Note that, by using this function, the input/output response time becomes longer in proportion to the number of mounted remote I/O master modules.)

## Module Type

| Type A | Type B | Type C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| - OPCN-1 master module (NP1L-JP1) <br> - OPCN-1 slave module (NP1L-JS1) <br> - DeviceNet master module (NP1L-DN1) <br> - DeviceNet slave module (NP1L-DS1) <br> - PROFIBUS-DP master module (NP1L-PD1) <br> - PROFIBUS-DP slave module (NP1L-PS1) <br> - T-link master module (NP1L-TL1) <br> - T-link slave module (NP1L-TS1) <br> - Remote terminal master/slave module (NP1L-RM1) | - Web module (NP1L-WE1) <br> - Ethernet module (NP1L-ET1) <br> - FL-net module (NP1L-FL3) <br> - P-link module (NP1L-PL1) <br> - PE-link module (NP1L-PE1) <br> - LE-net module (NP1L-LE1) <br> - LE-net loop2 module (NP1L-LL2) <br> - General purpose communication module (NP1L-RS1/RS2/RS3/RS4/RS5) <br> - Memory card I/F module (NP1L-MM1) | All modules other than those of Type A and B <br> * The AS-i master module is also included in category C. |

## No. of connectable base boards/units

Unit for supplying SX bus transmission power

- Base board (power ON)
- SX bus optical converter (external 24 V connected)

SX bus electrical repeater (external 24 V connected)

## Unit for receiving SX bus transmission power

## I/O terminal

SX bus optical converter (external 24 V not connected)
MONITOUCH V8 series (POD)
PCI-bus-based high performance CPU board (built in personal computer)
AC servo FALDIC- $\alpha /$ ALPHA5 series
Base board (power OFF) equivalent to 3 units above

Note: Up to 10 units for receiving SX bus transmission power can be continuously connected to each of the IN and OUT connectors of the unit for supplying SX bus transmission power.

## Other connection notes

- Be sure to install the power supply module and at least one module other than the power supply module to the left of each base board.
- Up to 25 base boards including the T-branch unit can be connected.
- Basically, base boards (power supply) in one configuration should be turned ON at one time. However, if it is necessary to turn OFF some base boards (power supply) for application convenience, up to 3 continuous base boards can be turned OFF in one configuration.
General Specifications ..... 14
Power Supply Module ..... 15
Features. ..... 15
Power supply specifications ..... 15
CPU Module ..... 16
Features ..... 16
Performance specifications ..... 16
SPH2000 redundant system ..... 21
Appearance ..... 23
Base Board ..... 24
Dimension ..... 24
E-SX Bus Product ..... 25
Digital I/O unit ..... 25
Analog I/O unit ..... 26
High-speed counter unit ..... 27
Integrated type interface module ..... 27
Auxiliary power supply unit ..... 27
Standard I/O module ..... 28
Digital input module ..... 28
Digital output module ..... 29
Digital I/O module ..... 30
High-speed digital input module ..... 31
Pulse train output built-in digital output module ..... 31
Analog input module ..... 32
Analog output module ..... 33
Analog l/O module ..... 34
Resistance thermometer element input module ..... 35
Thermo-couple input module ..... 36
Distributor module ..... 37
Duplex analog output module ..... 38
I/O connection of connector-type modules ..... 39
Terminal relay ..... 41
Communication Module
Web module ..... 43
Ethernet Interface Module ..... 44
FL-net (OPCN-2) Ver. 3 (100 Mbps adaption) Module ..... 45
LONWORKS Interface Module ..... 46
LONWORKS Interface Module Support Tool ..... 46
P-link/PE-link Module ..... 47
LE-net/LE-net Loop2 Module ..... 48
General Purpose Communication Module ..... 49
General Purpose Communication FB Software for FA Equipment. ..... 50
OPCN-1 Master/Slave/Interface Module ..... 51
DeviceNet Master/Slave/Interface Module ..... 52
T-link master/slave/interface module ..... 53
PROFIBUS-DP Master/Dlave/Interface Module ..... 54
/O Terminal ..... 55
AS-i Master Module ..... 61
S-LINK Master Module ..... 62
Remote Terminal Master/Slave Module ..... 63
SX Bus Optical Link Module ..... 64
SX Bus Electric Repeater Unit ..... 65
SX Bus Duplication Unit ..... 66
Optical T-link and P/PE-link Systems ..... 67
T-link Optical Converter ..... 68
P/PE-link Optical Converter ..... 68
Function Module/Positioning Module/ Positioning Control Extension FBMemory Card Interface Module69
Dummy Module ..... 70
Multiuse Communication Module ..... 71
Flow Meter F/AD Conversion Module ..... 72
High-speed Counter Module ..... 73
Two-axis Pulse Train Output Positioning Control Module ..... 74
Two-axis Pulse Train Multiple Positioning Control Module ..... 75
Two-axis Analog Multiple Positioning Control Module ..... 76
4-axis Pulse Train Output Positioning
Control Unit ..... 77
Positioning Control Module Function List. ..... 78
Functional Extension FB Software ..... 79
Programming Support Tool
Programming Support Tool: NP4H-SEDBV3 SX-Programmer Expert (D300win) ..... 81
Programming Support Tool: NP4H-SWN SX-Programmer Standard ..... 85
Fuji Integrated Support Tool @E.Integrator ..... 87
OPC-Coordinated Library SX Communication Middleware ..... 88
SX Instrumentation Package ..... 89
Related Devices
PCI-Bus-Based SPH300 CPU Board ..... 90
PCI-Bus-Based FL-net (OPCN-2) Ver. 2.0 Board ..... 91
PCI-Bus-Based LE-net Loop 2 Board ..... 92
Renewal Tool ..... 93
Dimensions ..... 100
Ordering Information ..... 107


MICREX-SX series
General Specifications

## ■eneral specifications

| Item |  | Specifications |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Physical environment | Operating ambient temperature | 0 to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | IEC 61131-2 JIS B 3502 |
|  | Storage temperature | -25 to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
|  | Relative humidity | 20 to $95 \%$ RH (without condensation) |  |
|  | Contamination degree | Contamination degree 2 (free from conductive dust) |  |
|  | Corrosion resistance | No corrosive gas is present, no organic solvent adhesion |  |
|  | Operating altitude | Altitude of 2000 m or less (air pressure of 70 kPa or higher during transportation) |  |
| Mechanical operating condition | Resistance to vibration | One amplitude: 0.15 mm , constant acceleration: $19.6 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}, 2$ hours for each direction, 6 hours total |  |
|  | Resistance to shock | Peak acceleration: $147 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}, 3$ times for each direction |  |
|  | Electrostatic discharge | Contact discharge $\pm 6 \mathrm{kV}$ <br> Aerial discharge $\pm 8 \mathrm{kV}$ | IEC 61000-4-2 JIS C 61000-4-2 |
|  | Radiative radio frequency electromagnetic field | 80 to $1000 \mathrm{MHz} 10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{m}$ <br> 1.4 to $2.0 \mathrm{GHz} 3 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{m}$ <br> 2.0 to $2.7 \mathrm{GHz} \mathrm{1V/m}$ | IEC 61000-4-3 JIS C 61000-4-3 |
|  | Fast transient burst | Power supply line and I/O signal line (AC non-shield line): $\pm 2 \mathrm{kV}$ <br> Communication line and $I / O$ signal line (except for AC non-shielded line): $\pm 1 \mathrm{kV}$ | IEC 61000-4-4 <br> JIS C 61000-4-4 |
|  | Surge | AC power supply: Common mode $\pm 2 \mathrm{kV}$, normal mode: $\pm 1 \mathrm{kV}$ DC power supply: Common mode $\pm 0.5 \mathrm{kV}$, normal mode: $\pm 0.5 \mathrm{kV}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IEC 61000-4-5 } \\ & \text { JIS C 61000-4-5 } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Radio frequency electromagnetic field Conducted interference | 150 kHz to $80 \mathrm{MHz}, 10 \mathrm{~V}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { IEC 61000-4-6 } \\ & \text { JIS C 61000-4-6 } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Power frequency magnetic field | $50 \mathrm{~Hz}, 30 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{m}$ | IEC 61000-4-8 JIS C 61000-4-8 |
|  | Square wave impulse noise | $\pm 1.5 \mathrm{kV}$, 1ns rising edge, $1 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ pulse width, 50 Hz |  |
| Structure |  | Open Type device (Built-in control panel type) |  |
| Cooling method |  | Natural cooling |  |

## Power supply module: NP1S- $\square \square$

## Features

- Power supply module redundancy (NP1S-22/NP1S-42) Redundancy of the power supply has been realized by supplying the power from multiple (up to 3) power supply modules. Redundant power supply units allow you to improve system reliability.
- Small capacity power supply module (NP1S-81/NP1S-91) The use of the 100 V AC or 200 V AC small capacity power supply module (single slot) on a 3 -slot and 6 -slot basis allows effective use of one slot.


Power supply specifications

| Item | Specifications |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | NP1S-22* | NP1S-42 | NP1S-81* | NP1S-91* |
| Rated input voltage | 100 to 120/200 to 240 V AC | 24 V DC | 200 to 240 V AC | 100 to 120 V AC |
| Voltage tolerance | 85 to 132 V AC, 170 to 264 V AC | 19.2 to 30V DC | 170 to 264 V AC | 85 to 132 V AC |
| Rated frequency | $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | - | $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |
| Dropout tolerance | 1 cycle or less <br> (Rated voltage, rated load) | 10 ms or less <br> (Rated voltage, rated load) | 1 cycle or less <br> (Rated voltage, rated load) |  |
| AC waveform distortion factor | 5\% or less | - | 5\% or less |  |
| Ripple factor tolerance | - | Three-phase full-wave rectification 5\% or less | - |  |
| Leakage current | 0.25 mA or less |  |  |  |
| Inrush current | 22.5 Ao-p or less (ambient temperature $=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ not repeated) | 150 Ao-p or less 2 ms or less | 22.5 Ao-p or less (ambient temperature $=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ not repeated) |  |
| Power consumption | 110 VA or less | 45 W or less | 50 VA or less | 40 VA or less |
| Rated output voltage | 24 V DC (22.8 to 26.4 V DC) |  |  |  |
| Output current | 0 to 1.46 A |  | 0 to 0.625 A |  |
| Insulation method | Transducer |  |  |  |
| Dielectric strength | 2300 V AC, 1 minute <br> Between power input terminal and ground | 510 V AC, 1 minute <br> Between power input terminal and ground | 2300 V AC, 1 minute <br> Between power input terminal and ground | 1400 V AC, 1 minute <br> Between power input terminal and ground |
| Insulation resistance | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more with 500 V DC megger |  |  |  |
| No. of occupied slots | 2 slots |  | 1 slot (specialized for the 3-slot and 6-slot basis) |  |
| Alarm output | Relay NC contact output (Monitoring of output voltage: 24 V DC, 0.3 A or less) |  | None |  |
| Multiple power supply | Compatible (Up to 3 units mountable on the base board.) |  |  |  |
| Weight | Approx. 360 g |  | Approx. 180 g |  |


| $*$ *) Note that UL-certified models are different as shown below (the |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Standard model | UL-certified model |
| NP1S-22 | NP1S-22 A |
| NP1S-81 | NP1S-81 A |
| NP1S-91 | NP1S-91 A |

## CPU module: NP1P $\square-\square \square$

## Features

- Ultra-high-speed processing Regarding the basic instructions, the CPU module carries out ultra-high-speed processing as below:
SPH3000MG: 6 ns SPH3000/SPH3000MM: 9 ns
SPH300: 20 ns SPH2000: 30 ns SPH200: 70 ns
- Multi CPU configuration (SPH200 excluded) Up to 8 CPUs can be configured. High-speed control is performed through load distribution.
- Redundancy (SPH300/SPH2000)

1:1 warm-standby feature and $\mathrm{N}: 1$ backup feature improves the system safety and reliability.
( $\mathrm{N}: 1$ backup feature is supported only by SPH300.)

- IEC 61131-3

Complete compliance with the IEC 61131-3 international standard language This enables results of programming to be comprehended worldwide.

Performance specifications

*1 This depends on each instruction.
*2 ○: Standard component -: Not equipped
*3 Specifications of USB (The USB is to be used exclusively for programming support tools.)
Applicable standard of USB: USB1.1
USB connector: USB-B type (NP1PS-32R/75D/74R/117R/245R), USB-miniB type (NP1PM-48R/48E/256E/256H, NP1PU-048E/128E/256E, NP1PUP-048, NP1PU2-
048E/256E, NP1PU1-256NE).

- Compatible with USB and user ROM The SPH300/SPH2000/SPH3000/SPH3000MM/ SPH3000MG of the USB and user ROM versions with separate formats are offered.
- Large-capacity battery (optionally available) By adding the optional large-capacity battery to SPH300 ( $74 \mathrm{~K} / 117 \mathrm{~K} / 245 \mathrm{~K}$ step), the memory backup time can be extended to a max. of 3.5 years (at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ).


| SPH2000 |  |  |  | SPH200 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NP1PM-48R | NP1PM-48E | NP1PM-256E | NP1PM-256H | NP1PH-08 | NP1PH-16 | Model |  |
| Stored program Cyclic scanning system (default task), periodic task, event task |  |  |  |  |  | Control system |  |
| Direct connection I/O (SX bus), remote I/O (DeviceNet, OPCN-1, and other remote I/O links) |  |  |  |  |  | I/O connection method |  |
| SX bus: Tact synchronization refresh. Remote I/O link: Refresh by a remote master at 10-ms fixed intervals (not synchronized with scan) |  |  |  |  |  | I/O control system |  |
| 32-bit RISC processor |  |  |  | 16-bit OS processor, 16-bit execution processor |  | CPU |  |
| IEC 61131-3 conformed <br> IL language (Instruction List), ST language (Structured Text), LD language (Ladder Diagram) FBD language (Function Block Diagram), SFC element (Sequential Function Chart) |  |  |  |  |  | Programming language |  |
| 30 ns or more/instruction |  |  |  | 70 ns or more/instruction |  | Sequence instruction | Instruction execution speed |
| 40 ns or more/instruction |  |  |  | 140 ns or more/instruction |  | Applied instruction speed |  |
| 8,192 points |  |  |  |  |  | No. of I/O points |  |
| 193 Kwords |  | 2,561 Kwords |  | 29 Kwords | 57 Kwords | User memory |  |
| 98,304 words |  | 524,288 words |  | 16,384 words | 32,768 words | Program memory |  |
| 49,152 steps |  | 262,144 steps |  | 8,192 steps | 16,384 steps |  |  |  |
| 99,328 words $2,098,176$ words |  |  |  | 13,312 words 25,600 words |  | Data memory |  |
| BOOL, INT, DINT, UINT, UDINT, REAL, TIME, DATE, TOD, DT, STRING, WORD, DWORD |  |  |  |  |  | Available basic data type |  |
| $\left.\begin{array}{l}\text { Default tasks (Cyclic scanning): } 1 \\ \text { Periodic task : } 4 \\ \text { Event tasks }: 4\end{array}\right\}$ Up to 4 in total |  |  |  |  |  | Number of tasks *2 |  |
| 2000 (including POUs in the library) |  |  |  |  |  | No. of POUs in program |  |
| CF CARD | CF CARD | CF CARD | O CF CARD | ROM for SPH200 | ROM for SPH200 | User ROM card (CF/SD) | Interface *2 |
| $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | - | - | USB | *3 |
| - | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | O *5 | - | - | Ethernet | *4 |
| Self-diagnosis (memory check, ROM sum check), system configuration monitoring, module fault monitoring |  |  |  |  |  | Diagnostic function |  |
| Set limits to download/upload of the projects, reference, and clear etc., by the password. |  |  |  |  |  | Security function |  |
| Up to 31 Dec. 2069 23:59:59 Precision: 27sec/month (when active) When multi-CPU system is used, time is synchronized. |  |  |  | Up to 31 Dec. 2069 23:59:59 Precision: 27 seconds/month |  | Calendar |  |
| Backup range: Data memory, calendar IC memory, RAS area Battery used: Lithium primary battery <br> Backup time (at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ): 5 years <br> Replacement time (at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ): within 5 minutes |  |  |  | Backup range: Application program system definition, ZIP file, data memory, calendar IC memory, RAS area Battery used: Lithium primary battery Backup time (at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ): 5 years Replacement time (at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ): within 5 minutes |  | Battery backup *6 |  |
| Application programs, system definitions, and ZIP files can be saved in the flash memory built in the CPU. |  |  |  | Application programs, system definitions, and ZIP files can be saved in the user ROM card. |  | Memory backup by flash memory |  |
| Application programs, system definitions, zip files, compressed projects and User's data can be saved in user ROM card (compact flash card). |  |  |  | Application programs, system definitions, and ZIP files can be saved. |  | Memory backup by user ROM card (optional) |  |
| 1 slot |  |  |  |  |  | No. of occupied slots |  |
| 24 V DC, 200 mA or less |  |  |  | 24 V DC, 85 mA or less |  | Internal current consumption |  |
| Approx. 220 g |  |  |  | Approx. 170 g |  | Weight |  |

*4 The Ethernet interface is 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX.
*5 Ethernet interface is for equalization only during redundancy, so it is not available for general-purpose communications.
*6 Backup time ( $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) when using the optionally available large-capacity battery:
NP1PS-74R: Approx. 3.5 years
NP1PS-117R: Approx. 3.5 years
NP1PS-245R: Approx. 2 years
NP1PS-74D: Approx. 1.75 years

Programmable Controllers
MICREX-SX series
CPU Module

$\square$ Performance specifications

|  |  | SPH3000 |  |  | SPH3000MM |  | SPH3000MG |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model |  | NP1PU-048E | NP1PU-128E | NP1PU-256E | NP1PU2-048E | NP1PU2-256E | NP1PU1-256NE |
| Control system |  | Stored program Cyclic scanning system (default task), periodic task, event task |  |  |  |  |  |
| I/O connection method |  | Direct connection I/O (SX bus), remote I/O (DeviceNet, OPCN-1, and other remote I/O links) |  |  |  |  |  |
| I/O control system |  | SX bus: Tact synchronization refresh. <br> Remote I/O link: Refresh by a remote master at 10-ms fixed intervals (not synchronized with scan) |  |  | SX bus: SX bus tact synchronization refresh. <br> E-SX bus: E-SX bus tact synchronization refresh. <br> Remote I/O link: Refresh by a remote master at 10-ms fixed intervals (not synchronized with scan) |  |  |
| CPU |  | 32-bit RISC processor |  |  | 32 -bit RISC processor $\times 3$ |  | 32-bit RISC processor $\times 2$ |
| Programming language |  | IEC 61131-3 conformed <br> IL language (Instruction List), ST language (Structured Text), LD language (Ladder Diagram) FBD language (Function Block Diagram), SFC element (Sequential Function Chart) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Instruction execution speed | Sequence instruction | 9 ns or more/instruction |  |  |  |  | 6 ns or more/instruction |
|  | Applied instruction | 8 ns or more/instruction |  |  |  |  | 5 ns or more/instruction |
| No. of I/O points |  | 8,192 points |  |  | 139,264 points |  | 73,728 points |
| SX bus |  | 8,192 points |  |  |  |  |  |
| E-SX b | E-SX bus1 | - |  |  | 65,536/65,536 points |  | 65,536 points |
| User memory |  | 353 Kwords | 1,281 Kwords | 2,561 Kwords | 1234.5 Kwords | 5650.5 Kwords | 2,889.5 Kwords |
| Program memory |  | 98,304 words | 262.144 words | 524,288 words | 196,608 words | 1,048,576 words | 524,288 words |
|  |  | 49,152 steps | 131,072 steps | 262,144 steps | 98,304 steps | 524,288 steps | 262,144 steps |
| SX bus |  | 98,304 words | 262,144 words | 524,288 words |  |  |  |
|  |  | 49,152 steps | 131,072 steps | 262,144 steps | - |  |  |
| E-SX bus0/E-SX bus1 |  | - |  |  | 98,304/98,304 words | 524,288/524,288 words | 524,288 words |
|  |  | - |  |  | 49,152/49,152 steps | 262,144/262,144 steps | 262,144 steps |
| Data memory |  | 263,168 words | 1,049,600 words | 2,098,176 words | 1,067,520 words | 4,737,536 words | 2,434,560 words |
| SX bus |  | 263,168 words | 1,049,600 words | 2,098,176 words | 132,608 words | 132,608 words | 132,096 words |
|  | bus0/E-SX bus 1 | 2, 1,0ı9,60 words 2,00,176 words |  |  | 467,456/467,456 words | $\begin{aligned} & 2,302,464 / 2,302,464 \\ & \text { words } \end{aligned}$ | 2,302,464 words |
| Available basic data type *1 |  | BOOL, INT, DINT, UINT, UDINT, REAL, TIME, DATE, TOD, DT, STRING, WORD, DWORD |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of tasks *2 |  | SX busDefault tasks (Cyclic scanning): 1$\left.\begin{array}{l}\text { Periodict task } \\ \text { Event tasks } \\ : 4\end{array}\right\}$ Up to 4 in total |  |  | E-SX bus0/E-SX bus1$\left.\begin{array}{l}\text { Default tasks (Cyclic scanning): } 1 \\ \text { Periodict task }: 4 \\ \text { Event tasks }: 4\end{array}\right\}$ Up to 4 in total |  | E-SX bus 0 <br> Default tasks <br> (Cyclic scanning): 1 <br> Periodic task : 4$\}$ Up to 4 <br> Event tasks : 4 3 in total |
| No. of POUs in program |  | 2000 (including POUs in the library) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interface | User ROM card (CF/SD) | SD memory card |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | USB *3 | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | net *4 | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Diagnostic function |  | Self-diagnosis (memory check, ROM sum check), system configuration monitoring, module fault monitoring |  |  |  |  |  |
| Security function |  | Set limits to download/upload of the projects, reference, and clear etc., by the password. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Calendar |  | Up to 31 Dec. 2069 23:59:59 Precision: 27sec/month (when active) When multi-CPU system is used, time is synchronized. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Battery backup |  | Backup range: Data memory, calendar IC memory, RAS area Battery used: Lithium primary battery <br> Backup time (at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) NP1PU-048E/128E/256E: 5 years NP1PUP-048: 5 years <br> NP1PU2-048E/256E: 5years NP1PU1-256NE: 5 years <br> Replacement time (at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ): within 5 minutes |  |  |  |  |  |
| Memory backup by flash memory |  | Application programs, system definitions, and ZIP files can be saved in the flash memory built in the CPU. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Memory backup by user ROM card (optional) |  | Application programs, system definitions, zip files, compressed projects and User's data can be saved in user ROM card (compact flash card). |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of occupied slots |  | 1 slot |  |  | 2 slots |  |  |
| Internal current consumption |  | 24 V DC, 200 mA or less |  |  | 24 V DC 360 mA |  | 24 V DC 650 mA |
| Weight |  | Approx. 220 g |  |  | Approx. 420 g |  | Approx. 450 g |

*1 This depends on each instruction.
*2 SPH3000MM contains one SX bus and two E-SX buses. The number of tasks available to each of these buses is shown in the table. SPH3000MG contains one SX bus and one E-SX bus. The number of tasks available to each of these buses is shown in the table.
*3 Specifications of USB (The USB is to be used exclusively for programming support tools.) Applicable standard of USB: USB1.1 USB connector: USB-B type (NP1PS-32R/74D/74R/117R/245R), USB-miniB type (NP1PM-48R/48E/256E/256H, NP1PU-048E/128E/256E, NP1PUP-048, NP1PU2048E/256E, NP1PU1-256NE).
*4 The Ethernet interface is 10 Base-T/100 Base-TX (SPH3000, SPH3000PN, SPH3000MM, SPH3000MG)

## ■Performance specifications (user memory detail)



|  |  |  | SPH2000 |  |  |  | SPH200 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model |  |  | NP1PM-48R | NP1PM-48E | NP1PM-256E | NP1PM-256H | NP1PH-08 | NP1PH-16 |
| User memory |  |  | 193 Kwords |  | 2,561 Kwords |  | 29 Kwords | 57 Kwords |
|  | Program memory |  | 98,304 words |  | 524,288 words |  | 16,384 words | 32,768 words |
|  |  |  | 49,152 steps |  | 262,144 steps |  | 8,192 steps | 16,384 steps |
|  | Data m | memory | 99,328 words |  | 2,098,176 words |  | 13,312 words | 25,600 words |
|  |  | I/O memory | 512 words |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Non-retain memory | 65,536 words |  | 1,703,936 words |  | 4,096 words | 8,192 words |
|  |  | Retain memory | 8,192 words |  | 237,568 words |  | 2,048 words | 4,096 words |
|  |  | User FB memory | 8,192 words |  | 73,728 words |  | 2,048 words | 4,096 words |
|  |  | System FB memory | 16,384 words |  | 81,920 words |  | 4,096 words | 8,192 words |
|  |  | Edge detection | 1,024 points |  | 5,120 words |  | 256 points | 512 points |
|  |  | Counter | 256 points |  | 1,280 words |  | 64 points | 128 points |
|  |  | Integrating timer | 128 points |  | 640 words |  | 32 points | 64 points |
|  |  | Timer | 512 points |  | 2,560 words |  | 128 points | 256 points |
|  |  | Others | 8,192 words |  | 40,960 words |  | 2,048 words | 4,096 words |
|  |  | System memory | 512 words |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Common memory | 512 |  |  |  |  |  |

Note: Area sizes of the non-retain memory, the retain memory, the user FB memory and the system FB memory can be changed.

Programmable Controllers
MICREX-SX series

## CPU Module

## ■Performance specifications (user memory detail)



Note: Area sizes of the non-retain memory, the retain memory, the user FB memory and the system FB memory can be changed.

## 

## Features

- Mass equalization data

Up to 320 Kwords of data can be equalized.

- High-speed transmission through dedicated equalization bus 100 Mbps dedicated equalization bus transmits the equalization data. Also, as a connection cable, a commercially available LAN cable (shielded category 5, cross connect cable) is used.
- Module exchangeable during running CPU

A failed CPU module can be exchanged without stopping the system by using a hot pluggable base board.

- Redundant multi-CPU system enabled Up to 4 multi-CPUs can be used for redundancy in multiCPU (distributed processing) systems.
- Easy equalization setting Equalization area can be set up on a per-FB instance basis in addition to on a per-variable basis.
- System configuration with standard modules enabled Standard modules allow you to construct systems such as power supplies, base boards and I/O modules.
-System configuration example

| Comparing SPH redundancy performance |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | SPH2000 <br> NP1PM-256H | SPH300 <br> NP1PS- $\square \square$ |
| Max. equalization <br> capacity | 320 Kwords | 8 Kwords |
| Equalization <br> performance | $20 \mathrm{~ms} / 8$ Kwords <br> $250 \mathrm{~ms} / 320$ Kwords | $200 \mathrm{~ms} / 8 \mathrm{Kwords}$ |
| Equalization bus | Ethernet (for only) <br> 100 Mbps | SX bus |
| Equalization timing | Setting task (multiple) | Default |

<CPU redundancy on the same base board>
<CPU redundancy on another base board>
I
<Operation overview>

- CPU module redundancy

SPH2000 supports "1:1 redundancy" which allows you to equalize the data and continue operation without stopping the system.
Data equalization rate is up to 320 Kwords/250 ms (equalization bus transmission rate: 100 Mbps ) using dedicated "equalization bus."

- Power supply module redundancy

When two power supply modules are mounted on the same base board, the power supply modules run in parallel, and each module supplies $50 \%$ of the electric power.
When an error occurs in one of the power supply modules, the normally running power supply module supplies $100 \%$ of the electric power.

Programmable Controllers
MICREX-SX series

## CPU Module

## SX-Net system of SPH3000MG

SX-Net is a controller level network based on gigabit Ethernet. It allows high-speed large-capacity communications.

## - Features

- Large scale

The network enables 126 nodes to be connected per system.

- Large capacity

The network allows 128 Kwords (2,048 blocks in total in the unit of 64 words) as common memory space per system.

- High speed

The settable shortest network scan interval is 0.5 ms ( 0.5 ms steps, up to 30 ms ).

## ■SX-Net specifications

| Item |  | Specifications |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No. of connectable modules |  | 126 units |
| Station number setting range |  | 1 to 126 |
| Scan interval |  | 0.5 ms to 30 ms ( 0.5 ms steps) (This depends on the number of connected modules, distance, total data quantity, and the number of hubs.) |
| Common memory function | 1-slot transmission size | 512 W |
|  | 1-slot transmission time | 30 us |
|  | Maximum number of slots | 256 slots |
|  | Data area size | 128 KW (64 * 2048 blocks) |
|  | Area definition | 64 W fixed-block selection method |
|  | Unit of data guarantee | Unit of station occupation |
|  | Area update timing | At the time of each scan (Batch transfer of area data) |
| Message function | Type | Unicast message (1 to 1) |
|  |  | Broadcast message (1 to N) |
|  | Size | 1024 bytes |

## ■ System configuration example



## ■Appearance



- SPH2000 (NP1PM-48R/NP1PM-48E/NP1PM-256E/NP1PM-256H)



## - SPH3000MM (NP1PU2-048E/NP1PU2-256E)



- SPH3000 (NP1PU-048E/NP1PU-128E/NP1PU-256E)

- SPH3000MG (NP1PU1-256NE)



[^0]Note 2: No battery box can be mounted on SPH200 (NP1PH-08/NP1PH-16), SPH300 (NP1PS-32/ NP1PS-32R), SPH2000 (NP1PM-48R/NP1PM-48E/ NP1PM-256E/NP1PM-256H), SPH3000 (NP1PU-048E/ NP1PU-256E), SPH3000MM (NP1PU2-048E/NP1PU2-256E), and SPH3000MG (NP1PU1-256E).

## Base Board

## Base board: NP1B $\square-\square \square$

| Name |  | Model | Max. no. of modules | Internal current consumption | Weight | Remarks |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Standard base board | Base board 3 slots | NP1BS-03 | 2 (Not include a power supply) | 35 mA or less | Approx. 250 g | SX bus 3 slots, processor bus 2 slots |
|  | Base board 6 slots | NP1BS-06 | 5 (Not include a power supply) | 45 mA or less | Approx. 420 g | SX bus 6 slots, processor bus 4 slots |
|  | Base board 8 slots | NP1BS-08 | 6 (Not include a power supply) | 50 mA or less | Approx. 540 g | SX bus 8 slots, processor bus 3 slots |
|  | Base board 11 slots | NP1BS-11 | 9 (Not include a power supply) | 60 mA or less | Approx. 720 g | SX bus 11 slots, processor bus 3 slots |
|  | Base board 13 slots | NP1BS-13 | 11 (Not include a power supply) | 70 mA or less | Approx. 840 g | SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 3 slots |
| High-performance base board | Base board 13 slots | NP1BP-13 | 11 (Not include a power supply) | 70 mA or less | Approx. 840 g | SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 10 slots |
| Standard base board with station number setting switch | Base board 8 slots | NP1BS-08S | 6 (Not include a power supply) | 60 mA or less | Approx. 550 g | SX bus 8 slots, processor bus 3 slots |
|  | Base board 11 slots | NP1BS-11S | 9 (Not include a power supply) | 70 mA or less | Approx. 730 g | SX bus 11 slots, processor bus 3 slots |
|  | Base board 13 slots | NP1BS-13S | 11 (Not include a power supply) | 80 mA or less | Approx. 850 g | SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 3 slots |
| High-performance base board with station number setting switch | Base board 13 slots | NP1BP-13S | 11 (Not include a power supply) | 80 mA or less | Approx. 850 g | SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 10 slots |
| Standard hot plug base board with station number setting switch | Base board 8 slots | NP1BS-08D | 6 (Not include a power supply) | 70 mA or less | Approx. 550 g | SX bus 8 slots, processor bus 3 slots |
|  | Base board 11 slots | NP1BS-11D | 9 (Not include a power supply) | 80 mA or less | Approx. 730 g | SX bus 11 slots, processor bus 3 slots |
|  | Base board 13 slots | NP1BS-13D | 11 (Not include a power supply) | 80 mA or less | Approx. 850 g | SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 3 slots |
| Station number setting switch incorporated high-performance hot plug base board | Base board 13 slots | NP1BP-13D | 11 (Not include a power supply) | 80 mA or less | Approx. 850 g | SX bus 13 slots, processor bus 10 slots |

Note: Mount a power supply module, plus not less than one module, onto the base board.
Make sure to always mount the power supply module at the left side of the base board.
A high-performance base board is used when configuring the system, such as one with multi-CPUs and redundancy, and it uses a processor bus heavily.
Modules which use the processor bus are as follows:
CPU module
FL-net module

- P-link/PE-link module . LE-net related module


## Dimension


[Units: mm]


| No. of slots | W1 | W2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 3 | 133 mm | 115 mm |
| 6 | 238 mm | 220 mm |
| 8 | 308 mm | 290 mm |
| 11 | 413 mm | 395 mm |
| 13 | 483 mm | 465 mm |

Note: When the connector is mounted, the depth is a max. of 195.3 mm .

The bracket is already mounted on the base board.

## E-SX bus product


Digital input unit

Analog input unit

High-speed counter

Integrated type interface module

Auxiliary power supply unit

## Digital input/output unit

It is a separate mounting type I/O unit that can be directly connected to the E-SX bus.

- Digital input unit

| Item | Specifications |
| :---: | :---: |
| Model | NU2X3206-W |
| Input method | Sink/source in common use 32-point (8-point common x 4 circuits) |
| Input voltage | Rating: 24 V DC, max. acceptable: 30 V DC, Acceptable ripple rate: $5 \%$ or less |
| Power supply method | E-SX bus cable (24 V DC) |
| Rated current | 7 mA (at 24 V DC) |
| Standard operation range | $\begin{aligned} & \text { OFF } \rightarrow \text { ON: } 15-30 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \mathrm{ON} \rightarrow \text { OFF: } 0-5 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ |
| Input delay time | OFF to ON: $25 \mu$ s or less (hard filter time) + (soft filter time) ON to OFF: $75 \mu$ s or less (hard filter time) + (soft filter time) |
| Insulation method | Photocoupler insulation |
| External connections | Detachable M3 screw terminal block |
| Internal current consumption | Operating: 260 mA or less, Bypassing: 93 mA |
| Dimension $(\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D})[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $240 \times 65 \times 60$ (except DIN rail mounting protrusions) |
| Weight | Approx. 430 g |

- Example external connection of digital input
- Digital output unit

| Item | Specifications |
| :---: | :---: |
| Model | NU2Y32T09P6 |
| Output method | Transistor sink 32 points (8-point common $\times 4$ circuits) |
| Output voltage | Rating: 24 V DC, Allowable: 10.8 V to 30 V DC |
| Power supply method | E-SX bus cable (24 V DC) |
| Max. load current | 0.6 A/ point $4 \mathrm{~A} /$ common |
| Output delay time | OFF to ON: $10 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ or less ON to OFF: $200 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ or less |
| Output protection | Overload protection: built-in fuse (common unit 4 fuses) Surge suppression: Varistor (total 32 points) |
| Insulation method | Photocoupler insulation |
| External connections | Detachable M3 screw terminal block |
| Internal current consumption | Operating: 300 mA or less, Bypassing: 93 mA |
| Dimension (W $\times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ) [mm] | $240 \times 65 \times 60$ (except DIN rail mounting protrusions) |
| Weight | Approx. 410 g |

- Internal circuit diagram of digital input

- Example external connection of digital output

- Internal circuit diagram of digital output
- Outline dimensional drawing (digital I/O unit, high-speed counter unit)



## Programmable Controllers

## MICREX-SX series

## E-SX Bus Product

## ■Analog input/output unit

It is a separate mounting type analog unit that can be directly connected to the E-SX bus.

- Analog input unit

| Item | Specifications |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | NU2AXH2-MR |  |  |  |
| Input format | Multi-range 2 channels |  |  |  |
| Power supply method | E-SX bus cable (24 V DC) |  |  |  |
| Signal range | 0 to 10 V <br> 0 to 5 V <br> 1 to 5 V | $\begin{aligned} & -5 \text { to }+5 \mathrm{~V} \\ & -10 \text { to }+10 \mathrm{~V} \end{aligned}$ | -20 to +20mA | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \text { to } 20 \mathrm{~mA} \\ & 4 \text { to } 20 \mathrm{~mA} \end{aligned}$ |
| Digital converted value (INT type) | 0 to 20000 | -20000 to +200 |  | 0 to 20000 |
| Resolution | 15 bits |  |  |  |
| Measurement accuracy | $\pm 0.1 \%$ of F.S.R. ( $\mathrm{Ta}=23^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), setting moving average for 8 data or more |  |  |  |
| Converting speed | $25 \mu \mathrm{~s} / 2$ channels |  |  |  |
| Insulation method | Between analog input terminal and FG: Photocoupler and transformer insulated Between analog input terminal and channel: Transformer insulated |  |  |  |
| External connections | Detachable M3 screw terminal block |  |  |  |
| Internal current consumption | Operating: 300 mA or less, Bypassing: 93 mA |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Dimension } \\ & (\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D})[\mathrm{mm}] \end{aligned}$ | $165 \times 65 \times 60$ (except DIN rail mounting protrusions) |  |  |  |
| Weight | Approx. 360 g |  |  |  |

- Internal circuit diagram of analog input

- Example external connection of analog input

- Analog input unit characteristic diagram

- Outline dimensional drawing (analog I/O units)

- Analog output unit

| Item | Specifications |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | NU2AYH2V-MR |  |  |  |  |
| Output format | Voltage multi-range 2 channels |  |  |  |  |
| Power supply method | E-SX bus cable (24 V DC) |  |  |  |  |
| Signal range | -10 to +10 V | -5 to +5 V | 0 to 10 V | 0 to 5 V | 1 to 5 V |
| Digital converted value (INT type) | -20000 to +20000 |  | 0 to 20000 |  |  |
| Max. resolution | 0.5 mV | 0.25 mV | 0.5 mV | 0.25 mV | 0.2mV |
| Measurement accuracy | $\pm 0.1 \%$ of F.S.R. ( $\mathrm{Ta}=23^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |  |
| Converting speed | $25 \mu \mathrm{~s} / 2$ channels |  |  |  |  |
| Insulation method | Between analog output terminal and FG: Photocoupler and transformer insulated <br> Between analog output terminal and channel: Transformer insulated |  |  |  |  |
| External connections | Detachable M3 screw terminal block |  |  |  |  |
| Internal current consumption | Operating: 300 mA or less, Bypassing: 93 mA |  |  |  |  |
| Dimension $(\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D})[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $165 \times 65 \times 60$ (except DIN rail mounting protrusions) |  |  |  |  |
| Weight | Approx. 350 g |  |  |  |  |

- Internal circuit diagram of analog output

- Example external connection of analog input

- Analog output unit characteristic diagram



## High-speed counter unit

It is a separate mounting type high-speed counter that can be directly connected to the E-SX bus

| Item | Specifications |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | NU2F-HC2 |  |  |  |
| Input format | 90-degree phase difference, 2-phase signal, 2-channel |  |  |  |
| Power supply method | E-SX bus cable (24 V DC) |  |  |  |
| Signal type | Differential input | Open collector | Open collector | Open collector |
| Rated voltage | 5 V DC | 5 V DC | 12 V DC | 24 V DC |
| Response frequency | 1 MHz | 250KHz |  |  |
| Max. input frequency | 4 Mbps | 1 Mbps |  |  |
| Counting range | Signed 32-bit binary (-2147483648 to +2147483647) |  |  |  |
| Counting operation mode | Linear/ring operation, gate operation, preset operation latch operation, Z phase detection operation |  |  |  |
| Insulation method | Photocoupler insulation |  |  |  |
| External connections | Detachable M3 screw terminal block |  |  |  |
| Internal current consumption | Operating: 250 mA or less, Bypassing: 93mA or less |  |  |  |
| Dimension $(\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D})[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $240 \times 65 \times 60$ (except DIN rail mounting protrusions) |  |  |  |
| Weight | Approx. 500 g |  |  |  |

## Integrated type interface module

It can be mounted on the conventional SPH base board so that the SX bus connection device which is controlled by this module can be used as a module on the E-SX bus.

| Item | Specifications |
| :---: | :---: |
| Model | NP1L-RU1 |
| No. of connectable modules | Max. 8 units/configuration |
| SX bus control | SX bus system control of self-administration station |
| SX bus tact period | 1, 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5 (default) <br> $6,7,8,9,10 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Extension SX bus | Max. 512 words (I/O extension disallowed) |
| SX bus controllable module | Direct connection I/O module, POD, inverter, servo (CPU module, communication module and remote I/O module not allowed) |
| Date exchange | I/O data and messages between the higher-level E-SX bus and the lower-level SX bus |
| Fail-soft-RAS | RAS degeneracy administration of the SX bus system of the selfadministration station <br> Notification to the high-level E-SX bus |
| USB loader connection | Connection of the program support tool |
| Module-connectable base board | Standard and high-performance base board: NP1B <br> Base board with the station number setting function: NP1B - $\square$ $\square$ S <br> (Base with the live wire removal function: NP1B $\square$ $\square$ D not allowed) |
| Internal current consumption | 360 mA or less |
| Weight | Approx. 420 g |

- Differential input section wiring

- Open collector input section wiring



## Auxiliary power supply unit

It is a separate mounting auxiliary unit to supply 24 V DC to the E-SX bus cable and to connect 5 or more units which are compatible with the E-SX bus to the E-SX bus connector of the CPU module.

| Item | Specifications |
| :--- | :--- |
| Model | NU2V-PA1 |
| No. of connectable <br> modules | Max. of 10 units on the E-SX bus (Max. of 8 m between main units) <br> This one unit for $5 \mathrm{E}-\mathrm{SX}$ bus devices as a guide |
| Rated input voltage | 24 V DC (external power supply is used)*1 |
| Voltage tolerance | 22.8 V DC to 27 V DC |
| Overcurrent detection | When an overcurrent is detected, the 24 V DC supply is stopped. <br> To restart the power supply, press the reset switch. |
| Internal current <br> consumption | No load: 70 mA or less, 10 units connected: 1 A or less |
| Dimensions $(\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D})$ <br> in mm | $50 \times 95 \times 95$ |
| Weight | Approx. 150 g |

[^1]- Outline drawing of auxiliary power unit
[Units: mm]



## Programmable Controllers

MICREX-SX series
Standard I/O module

## Digital input module: NP1X $\square$

$\square$ Performance specifications

| Model | Input <br> format | No. of input points | Rated voltage | Rated current | Standard operation range |  | Input delay time |  | Insulation method | Status indication | No. of points/ common | External connections | Internal current consumption ( 24 V DC) | Weight |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | OFF $\rightarrow$ ON | OFF $\rightarrow$ ON | OFF $\rightarrow$ ON | OFF $\rightarrow$ ON |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NP1X0805 | DC input, sink/source | 8 points | 110 V DC | 5 mA | 80 to 140 V | 0 to 22 V | 1 to $1 \mathrm{~ms}, 3$ to 3 ms <br> 3 to $10 \mathrm{~ms}, 10$ to 10 ms 30 to $30 \mathrm{~ms}, 100$ to 100 ms Variable by parameter setting |  | Photocoupler insulation ON to OFF | LED indication | 8 points $\times 1$ | Terminal block | 35 mA or less | Approx. 300 g |
| NP1X1606-W |  | 16 points | 24 V DC | 7 mA | 15 to 30 V | 0 to 5 V |  |  | 8 points $\times 2$ |  | 35 mA or less |  | Approx. 150 g |  |
| NP1X1607-W |  |  | 48 VDC | 5 mA | 34 to 60 V | 0 to 10 V |  |  | 35 mA or less |  | Approx. 150 g |  |  |  |
| NP1X3206-W |  | 32 points | 24 VDC | 4 mA | 15 to 30 V | 0 to 5 V |  |  | 32 points $\times 1$ |  | Connector | 50 mA or less | Approx. 130 g |  |
| NP1X3202-W |  |  | 5 to 12 V DC | 3 to 9 mA | 3.5 to 13.2 V | 0 to 1 V |  |  |  |  |  | 50 mA or less | Approx. 130 g |  |
| NP1X6406-W |  | 64 points | 24 VDC | 4 mA | 15 to 30 V | 0 to 5 V |  |  | 32 points $\times 2$ |  |  | 85 mA or less | Approx. 180 g |  |
| NP1X0810 | AC input | 8 points | 100 to 120 V AC | 10 mA | 80 to 132 V | 0 to 20 V | Approx. <br> 10 ms | Approx. <br> 10 ms |  |  | 8 points $\times 1$ | Terminal | 35 mA or less | Approx. 130 g |
| NP1X1610 |  | 16 points |  |  |  |  |  |  | 16 points $\times 1$ |  | block | 40 mA or less | Approx. 170 g |  |
| NP1X0811 |  | 8 points | 200 to 240 V AC |  | 160 to 264 V | 0 to 40 V |  |  | 8 points $\times 1$ |  |  | 35 mA or less | Approx. 130 g |  |
| NP1X1611-RI |  | 16 points |  | 7 mA |  |  |  | Approx. 30 ms | 16 points $\times 1$ |  |  | 40 mA or less | Approx. 180 g |  |

* NP1X0805 occupies two slots of the base board.


## Internal circuit diagram

NP1X1606W, NP1X1607W

## Digital output module: NP1Y $\square$

$\square$ Performance specifications

| Model | Output format | No. of output points | Rated voltage | Max. load current |  | Output delay time |  | Insulation method | Status indication | No. of points/ common | Surge <br> protection | External connections | Internal current consumption ( 24 V DC) | Weight |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 1 point | Common | OFF $\rightarrow$ ON | ON $\rightarrow$ OFF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NP1Y08T0902 | Transistor output sink type | 8 points | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \text { to } \\ & 24 \mathrm{~V} \text { DC } \end{aligned}$ | 2.4 A | 8 A | 1 ms or less | 1 ms or less | Photocoupler insulation | LED indication | 8 points $\times 1$ | Varistor | Terminal block | 20 mA or less | Approx. 150 g |
| NP1Y16T09P6 |  | 16 points |  | 0.6 A | 4 A |  |  |  |  | 8 points $\times 2$ |  |  | 42 mA or less | Approx. 160 g |
| NP1Y16T10P2 |  |  | 48 V DC | 0.2 A | 1.6 A |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 42 mA or less | Approx. 160 g |
| NP1Y32T09P1 |  | 32 points | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \text { to } \\ & 24 \mathrm{~V} \text { DC } \end{aligned}$ | 0.12A | 3.2 A |  |  |  |  | 32 points $\times 1$ | Zener diode | Connector | 45 mA or less | Approx. 130 g |
| NP1Y64T09P1 |  | 64 points |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 32 points $\times 2$ |  |  | 90 mA or less | Approx. 180 g |
| NP1Y08U0902 | Transistor output source type | 8 points |  | 2.4 A | 8 A |  |  |  |  | 8 points $\times 1$ | Varistor | Terminal block | 20 mA or less | Approx. 150 g |
| NP1Y16U09P6 |  | 16 points |  | 0.6 A | 4A |  |  |  |  | 8 points $\times 2$ |  |  | 30 mA or less | Approx. 160 g |
| NP1Y32U09P1 |  | 32 points |  | 0.12 A | 3.2 A |  |  |  |  | 32 points $\times 1$ | Diode | Connector | 45 mA or less | Approx. 140 g |
| NP1Y64U09P1 |  | 64 points |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 32 points $\times 2$ |  |  | 90 mA or less | Approx. 180 g |
| NP1Y08S | SSR output | 8 points | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \text { to } \\ & 240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} \end{aligned}$ | 2.2 A | 2.2 A | 10 ms or less | 10 ms or less |  |  | All points are independent. | CR absorber and varistor | Terminal block | 80 mA or less | Approx. 200 g |
| NP1Y08R-04 | Relay output | 8 points | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 110 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC/} \\ & 240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 30 \mathrm{VDC} / \\ 264 \mathrm{VAC}: \\ 2.2 \mathrm{~A} \\ 110 \mathrm{VDC}: \\ 0.2 \mathrm{~A} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 30 \mathrm{VDCI} \\ 264 \mathrm{VAC}: \\ 4 \mathrm{~A} \\ 110 \mathrm{VDC}: \\ 0.8 \mathrm{~A} \end{array}$ | Approx. 10 ms | Approx. 10 ms | Relay insulation |  | 4 points $\times 2$ | Varistor |  | 80 mA or less | Approx. 150 g |
| NP1Y16R-08 |  | 16 points |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|c\|} \hline 30 \mathrm{VDCl} \\ 264 \mathrm{VAC} \\ 8 \mathrm{~A} \\ 110 \mathrm{VDC}: \\ 1.6 \mathrm{~A} \end{array}$ |  |  |  |  | 8 points $\times 2$ |  |  | 176 mA or less | Approx. 190 g |
| NP1Y08R-00 |  | 8 points |  |  | - |  |  |  |  | All points are independent. |  |  | 100 mA or less | Approx. 170 g |

- Internal circuit diagram



## Programmable Controllers <br> MICREX-SX series <br> Standard I/O module

## Digital I/O module: NP1W $\square$

## ■ Performance specifications

| Model | Input |  |  |  |  | Output |  |  |  |  |  | Common |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Input format | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \text { No. of } \\ \text { input } \\ \text { points } \end{array}$ | Rated voltage | Rated current | No. of points/ common | Output format | No. of output points | Rated <br> voltage | Max. load current |  | No. of points/ common | Insulation method | Status indication | External connections | Internal current consumption ( 24 V DC) | Weight |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1 point | Common |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NP1W1606T | DC input, source | 8 point | 24 VDC | 7 mA | 8 points $\times 1$ | Transistor output sink | 8 point | $\begin{aligned} & 12 \text { to } \\ & 24 \mathrm{VDC} \end{aligned}$ | 0.6 A/point | $4 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{common}$ | 8 points $\times 1$ | Photocoupler insulation | LED indication | Terminal block | 35 mA or less | Approx. 150 g |
| NP1W3206T |  | 16 point |  | 4 mA | 16 points $\times 1$ |  | 16 point | $24 \mathrm{VDC}$ | 0.12 A/point | 1.6 A/common | 16 points $\times 1$ |  |  | Connector | 50 mA or less | Approx. 140 g |
| NP1W1606U | DC input, <br> sink | 8 point |  | 7 mA | 8 points $\times 1$ | Transistor output source | 8 point |  | 0.6A/point | 4 Alcommon | 8 points $\times 1$ |  |  | Terminal block | 35 mA or less | Approx. 150 g |
| NP1W3206U |  | 16 point |  | 4 mA | 16 points |  | 16 point |  | 0.12 A/point | 1.6 A/common | 16 points $\times 1$ |  |  | Connector | 50 mA or less | Approx. 140 g |
| NP1W6406T | DC bidirectional input | 32 point |  | 4 mA | 32 points $\times 1$ | Transistor output sink | 32 point |  | 0.12 A/point | 3.2 A/common | 32 points $\times 1$ |  |  | Connector | 90 mA or less | Approx. 180 g |
| NP1W6406U | DC bidirectional input | 32 point |  | 4 mA | 32 points $\times 1$ | Transistor output source | 32 point |  | 0.12 A/point | 3.2 A/common | 32 points $\times 1$ |  |  | Connector | 90 mA or less | Approx. 180 g |

## - Internal circuit diagram

NP1W1606T

## High-speed digital input module: NP1X3206-A

- Digital input module with pulse catch input
- Pulse catch input of min. $20 \mu$ s or normal input
- Pulse counter input function of max. $20 \mathrm{kHz}, 4 \mathrm{ch}$ (2-phase)


## ■Specifications

| Model | Input <br> format | No. of input points | Rated voltage | Rated current | Standard operation range |  | Input delay time |  | Insulation method | Status indication | No. of points/ common | External connections | Internal current consumption (24 V DC) | Weight |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | OFF $\rightarrow$ ON | ON $\rightarrow$ OFF | OFF $\rightarrow$ ON | ON $\rightarrow$ OFF |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NP1 X3206-A | 24V DC <br> source type | 32 points | 24 V DC | 4 mA | 15 to 30 V | 0 to 5 V | 0 to 100 <br> Variable <br> setting | parameter | Photocoupler insulation | LED indication | 32 points $\times 1$ | Connector | 50 mA or less | Approx. 130 g |

■ Internal circuit diagram
NP1X3206-A


## Pulse train output built-in digital output module: NP1Y32T09P1-A

- Module with transistor output and pulse train output built-in
- Pulse train output ( 20 kHz ) can be selected up to max. $4 \mathrm{ch} \times 2$ phases


## Specifications

| Model | Output <br> format | No. of output points | Rated voltage | Max. load current |  | Output delay time |  | Insulation method | Status indication | No. of points/ common | Surge protection | External connections | Internal current consumption (24 V DC) | Weight |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 1 point | Common | OFF $\rightarrow$ ON | ON $\rightarrow$ OFF |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NP1Y32T09P1-A | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Transistor } \\ & \text { output } \\ & \text { sink type } \end{aligned}$ | 32 point | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 12 \text { to } \\ 24 \mathrm{VDC} \end{array}$ | 0.12A | 3.2 A | Port 1 to 8 : <br> Port 9 to 32 | 20 s or less <br> 1 ms or less | Photocoupler insulation | LED indication | 32 points $\times 1$ | Zener diode | Connector | 50 mA or less | Approx. 200 g |

Built-in pulse train output specifications

| Item | Specifications |
| :--- | :--- |
| No. of pulse train <br> output channels | 4 channels (max.) x 2 phases <br> (Only with the pulse train output mode selected) |
| Max. output frequency | 20 kHz |
| Pulse output mode | (1) Forward pulse, reverse pulse <br> (2) Pulse train + sign |
| Output pulse counting method | Built-in 16-bit up-down counter |
| Operation mode | Start, stop, clear <br> Ring operation <br> Frequency/rotation direction/output form setting |
| No. of general-purpose | 32 points (min. 24 points in pulse train output mode) |
| output points |  |

Internal circuit diagram


## Programmable Controllers

MICREX-SX series
Standard I/O module

## Analog input module: NP1AX $\square$

## $\square$ Performance specifications

| Model | Input format | No. of channels | Signal range | Digital converted value | Digital resolution | Tolerance | Converting <br> speed | No. of occupied words (input + output) | Insulation between channels | External connections | Internal current consumption ( 24 V DC) | Weight |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NP1AX04-MR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Terminal block | 120 mA or less | Approx. <br> 200 g |
| NP1AXH4-MR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NP1AX08V-MR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NP1AX081-MR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NP1AXH8V-MR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 200 mA or less | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { Approx. } \\ 240 \mathrm{~g} . \end{array}$ |
| NP1AXH81-MR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NP1AXH8VG-MR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 150 mA or less | Approx. |
| NP1AXH81G-MR |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

*1 Take 40 minutes or more for warm-up (no need to warm-up for $\pm 0.2 \%$ )

## ■ Characteristic diagram

Characteristic pattern 1

Characteristic pattern 3

*1 For NP1AX04-MR and NP1AXH4-MR, the lower limit value (digital value) is " 0 ".

## Input value and converted value

| Input range | Characteristic pattern 1 |  |  | Characteristic pattern 2 Resolution |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Resolution |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 10 bits | 14 bits | 16 bits | 10 bits | 14 bits | 16 bits | 10 bits | 14 bits | 16 bits |
| -5 to 5 V |  |  |  | $\pm 500$ | $\pm 8000$ |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 5 V |  |  |  | 1000 | 16000 | 32000 |  |  |  |
| 1 to 5 V |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1000 | 16000 | 32000 |
| 0 to 10 V | 1000 | 16000 | 32000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -10 to 10 V | $\pm 500$ | $\pm 8000$ | $\pm 32000$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 20 mA |  |  |  | 1000 | 16000 | 32000 |  |  |  |
| 4 to 20 mA |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1000 | 16000 | 32000 |
| -20 to 20 mA |  |  |  | $\pm 500$ | $\pm 8000$ | $\pm 32000$ |  |  |  |

## Analog output module: NP1AY $\square$

- Performance specifications

| Model | Output format | No. of channels | Signal range | Digital <br> converted value | Digital resolution | Tolerance | Converting <br> speed | No. of occupied words (input + output) | Insulation between channels | External connections | Internal current consumption (24 V DC) | Weight |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NP1AY02-MR | Multi-range output | 2 | -5 to +5 V DC 0 to 20 mADC <br> 4 to 20 mADC <br> 0 to 5 V DC <br> 0 to 10 V DC <br> 1 to 5 V DC <br> -10 to +10 V DC | $\begin{aligned} & -500 \text { to }+500 \\ & \text { or } 0 \text { to } 1000 \end{aligned}$ | 10 bits | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline 0.5 \% \text { or less (at } 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { ) } \\ \pm 1.0 \% \text { or less } \\ \text { (at } 0 \text { to } 55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { ) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \mathrm{~ms} / \\ & 2 \mathrm{ch} \end{aligned}$ | 2 words + 4 words | Non-insulation | Terminal block | 120 mA or less | Approx. 200 g |
| NP1AYH2-MR |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline-8000 \text { to }+8000 \\ & \text { or 0to } 16000 \end{aligned}$ | 14 bits | $\pm 0.1 \%$ or less (at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) $\pm 1.0 \%$ or less (at oto $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \mathrm{~ms} / \\ & 2 \mathrm{ch} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| NP1AYH4V-MR |  | 4 | O to 5 V DC <br> 0 to 10 VDC <br> 1 to 5 VDC <br> -10 to +10 VDC <br> 6 | $\begin{aligned} & -8000 \text { to }+8000 \\ & \text { or oto } 16000 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \pm 0.1 \% \text { or less (at } 18 \text { to } 28^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { ) } \\ & \pm 0.2 \% \text { or less (at } 0 \text { to } 55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { ) } \\ & \pm 0.3 \% \\ & \quad \text { (at } 0 \text { to } 55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \text { to } 5 \mathrm{~V} \text { range) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 1 \mathrm{~ms} / \\ & 4 \mathrm{ch} \end{aligned}$ | 4 words + 4 words |  |  | 200 mA or less | Approx. 240 g |
| NP1AYH41-MR |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \text { to } 20 \mathrm{~mA} \mathrm{DC} \\ 4 \text { to } 20 \mathrm{mADC} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 0 to 16000 |  | $\pm 0.1 \%$ or less (at 18 to $28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) <br> $\pm 0.4 \%$ or less (at 0 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| NP1AYH4VG-MR |  |  | 0 to 5 V DC <br> 0 to 10 V DC <br> 1 to 5 VDC <br> -10 to +10 VDC | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline-16000 \text { to }+16000 \\ \text { or 0 to } 16000 \end{array}$ |  | $\pm 0.1 \%$ or less (at 18 to $28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) *1 $\pm 0.289 \%$ or less (at 0 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $\begin{aligned} & 0.6 \mathrm{~ms} / \\ & 4 \mathrm{ch} \end{aligned}$ |  | Insulation |  |  | Approx. 300 g |
| NP1AYH4IG-MR |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \text { to } 20 \mathrm{~mA} \mathrm{DC} \\ 4 \text { to } 20 \mathrm{mADC} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 0 to 16000 |  | $\pm 0.1 \%$ or less (at 18 to $28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) *1 <br> $\pm 0.289 \%$ or less (at 0 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |  | 250 mA or less |  |
| NP1AYH8V-MR |  | 8 | 0 to 5 V DC 0 to $10 \mathrm{~V} D C$ 1 to $5 \mathrm{~V} D C$ -10 to $+10 \mathrm{~V} D C$ | $\begin{aligned} & -8000 \text { to }+8000 \\ & \text { or } 0 \text { to } 16000 \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{array}{\|l} \hline \pm 0.1 \% \text { or less (at } 18 \text { to } 28^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { ) } \\ \pm 0.2 \% \text { or less (at } 0 \text { to } 55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { ) } \\ \pm 0.3 \% \\ \quad \text { (at } 0 \text { to } 55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 1 \text { to } 5 \mathrm{~V} \text { range) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \mathrm{~ms} / \\ & 8 \mathrm{ch} \end{aligned}$ | 4 words + +8 words | Non-insulation |  | 240 mA or less | Approx. 240 g |
| NP1AYH81-MR |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 0 \text { to } 20 \mathrm{mADC} \\ 4 \text { to } 20 \mathrm{mADC} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | 0 to 16000 |  | $\pm 0.1 \%$ or less (at 18 to $28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) <br> $\pm 0.4 \%$ or less (at 0 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |  |  | 300 mA or less |  |

*1 Take 30 minutes or more for warm-up (no need to warm-up for $\pm 0.2 \%$ )

## - Characteristic diagram



Output value and converted value

| Output range | Characteristic pattern 1 |  |  | Characteristic pattern 2 |  |  | Characteristic pattern 3 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Resolution |  |  | Resolution |  |  | Resolution |  |  |
|  | 10 bits | 14 bits | 15 bits | 10 bits | 14 bits | 15 bits | 10 bits | 14 bits | 15 bits |
| -5 to 5 V |  |  |  | $\pm 500$ | $\pm 8000$ |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 5 V |  |  |  | 1000 | 16000 | 16000 |  |  |  |
| 1 to 5 V |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1000 | 16000 | 16000 |
| 0 to 10 V | 1000 | 16000 | 16000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -10 to 10 V | $\pm 500$ | $\pm 8000$ | $\pm 16000$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0 to 20 mA |  |  |  | 1000 | 16000 | 16000 |  |  |  |
| 4 to 20 mA |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1000 | 16000 | 16000 |

Programmable Controllers
MICREX-SX series
Standard I/O module

## Analog Input/Output module: NP1AWH6-MR

## $\square$ Performance specifications

| Model | I/O form | No. of channels | Signal range | Digital converted value | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \begin{array}{l} \text { Digital } \\ \text { resolution } \end{array} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | Tolerance | Converting <br> speed | No. of occupied words (Input + output) | Insulation between channels | External connections | Internal current consumption ( 24 V DC) | Weight |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NP1AWH6-MR | Multi-range I/O | 2 | Voltage input: <br> 0 to 5 V DC <br> 0 to 10 V DC <br> 1 to 5 V DC <br> -10 to +10 V DC <br> Current input: <br> 0 to 20 mADC <br> 4 to 20 mA DC <br> -20 to +20 mA DC <br> Voltage output: <br> 0 to 5 V DC <br> 0 to 10 V DC <br> 1 to 5 V DC <br> -10 to +10 V DC <br> Current output: <br> 0 to 20 mADC <br> 4 to 20 mA DC | -8000 to +8000 or <br> 0 to 16000 | 14 bits | $\pm 0.1 \%$ or less <br> (at 18 to $28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) <br> $\pm 0.2 \%$ or less <br> (at 0 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) <br> $\pm 0.3 \%$ <br> (0 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, 0 to $20 \mathrm{~mA} /$ <br> 4 to 20 mA ranges) |  | 4 words +4 words | Non-insulation | Terminal block | 200 mA or less | Approx. 240 g |

Characteristic diagram

- Analog input

- Analog output


■ Input/output value and converted value

- Analog input

| Input range | Characteristic pattern 1 | Characteristic pattern 2 | Characteristic pattern 3 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 to 5 V |  | 16000 |  |
| 1 to 5 V |  |  | 16000 |
| 0 to 10 V | 16000 |  |  |
| -10 to 10 V | $\pm 8000$ |  |  |
| 0 to 20 mA |  | 16000 |  |
| 4 to 20 mA |  |  | 16000 |
| -20 to 20 mA | $\pm 8000$ |  |  |

- Analog output

| Output range | Characteristic pattern 1 | Characteristic pattern 2 | Characteristic pattern 3 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 0 to 5 V |  | 16000 |  |
| 1 to 5 V |  |  | 16000 |
| 0 to 10 V | 16000 |  |  |
| -10 to 10 V | $\pm 8000$ |  |  |
| 0 to 20 mA |  | 16000 |  |
| 4 to 20 mA |  |  | 16000 |

## Resistance thermometer element input module: NP1AX $\square \square-\mathrm{PT}$

- IEC Standards conformed sensors (platinum resistance thermometer bulb) can be connected. (Batch setting is possible for all channels.)
- Error detection (resistance thermometer element wire breakage detection, resistance thermometer element shunt detection, etc.) is possible.
- Temperature scale is selectable between Celsius and Fahrenheit.
- The NP1AXH6G-PT provides high accuracy and high resolution, thereby enabling fine-grained measurements.


## ■Specifications

| Item | Specifications |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | NP1AXH4-PT | NP1AXH6G-PT |
| Measurement accuracy *2 | $\begin{aligned} & \pm 0.3 \% \text { (ambient temperature } 18 \text { to } 28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}{ }^{* 1} \\ & \pm 0.7 \% \text { (ambient temperature } 0 \text { to } 55^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \pm 0.05 \text { to } \pm 0.07 \%\left(\text { ambient temperature } 18 \text { to } 28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right. \text { ) } \\ & \pm 0.239 \%\left(\text { ambient temperature } 0 \text { to } 55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right. \text { ) } \end{aligned}$ |
| Allowable input wiring resistance | $10 \Omega$ or less | $20 \Omega$ or less |
| Sampling interval | $500 \mathrm{~ms} / 4 \mathrm{ch}$ | $45 \mathrm{~ms} / 6 \mathrm{ch}$ |
| Input filtering time | Hardware (time constant): 50 ms <br> Software filter: 1 s (variable from 1 to 100 s by program) | Hardware (time constant): 30 ms <br> Software filter: 1 to 100 s, Moving average over: 4 times, 8 times, 16 times, 32 times. <br> (Configurable per 1s unit. Default value: Moving average over 32 times) |
| No. of input channels | 4 ch (insulation between channels) | 6 ch (insulation between channels) |
| No. of occupied I/O points | Input: 8 words, output: 8 words | Input: 8 words, output: 4 words |
| Internal current consumption | 150 mA or less | 150 mA or less |
| External connections | Detachable terminal block M3, 20 poles | Detachable terminal block M3, 20 poles |
| Weight | Approx. 240 g | Approx. 300 g |

${ }^{* 1}$ In the range from 0.0 to $100.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and from -20.0 to $80.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, full scale $\pm 0.4 \% \pm 1$ Digit (ambient temperature: 18 to $28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), $\pm 0.8 \% \pm 1$ Digit (ambient temperature: 0 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ).
*2 For more information, refer to the User's Manual: FEH208.

- Type of resistance thermometer element and resolutions
- NP1AXH4-PT

| Type of resistance thermometer element | Celsius ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | Fahrenheit ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) | Resolution of data |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Input range | Input range |  |
| PT | 0 to 200 | 32 to 392 | 1 |
|  | -20 to 80 | -4 to 176 |  |
|  | 0 to 100 | 32 to 212 |  |
|  | 0 to 400 | 32 to 752 |  |
|  | -200 to 200 | -328 to 392 |  |
|  | -200 to 600 | -328 to 1112 |  |
|  | 0.0 to 200.0 | 32.0 to 392.0 | 0.1 |
|  | -20.0 to 80.0 | -4.0 to 176.0 |  |
|  | 0.0 to 100.0 | 32.0 to 212.0 |  |
|  | 0.0 to 400.0 | 32.0 to 752.0 |  |
|  | -200.0 to 200.0 | -328.0 to 392.0 |  |
|  | -200.0 to 600.0 | -328.0 to 1112.0 |  |
| JPt | 0 to 200 | 32 to 392 | 1 |
|  | -20 to 80 | -4 to 176 |  |
|  | 0 to 100 | 32 to 212 |  |
|  | 0 to 400 | 32 to 752 |  |
|  | -200 to 200 | -328 to 392 |  |
|  | -200 to 500 | -328 to 932 |  |
|  | 0.0 to 200.0 | 32.0 to 392.0 | 0.1 |
|  | -20.0 to 80.0 | -4.0 to 176.0 |  |
|  | 0.0 to 100.0 | 32.0 to 212.0 |  |
|  | 0.0 to 400.0 | 32.0 to 752.0 |  |
|  | -200.0 to 200.0 | -328.0 to 392.0 |  |
|  | -200.0 to 500.0 | -328.0 to 932.0 |  |

Note: The measuring range of temperature is $\pm 5 \%$ of the input range span.

## Characteristic diagram

- NP1AXH6G-PT

| Platinum resistance thermometer element Type | Celsius ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | Fahrenheit ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) | Resolution of data |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Input range | Input range |  |
| PT | 0 to 200 | 32 to 392 | 1 |
|  | -20 to 80 | -4 to 176 |  |
|  | 0 to 100 | 32 to 212 |  |
|  | 0 to 400 | 32 to 752 |  |
|  | -200 to 200 | -328 to 392 |  |
|  | -200 to 600 | -328 to 1112 |  |
|  | -200 to 850 | -328 to 1562 |  |
|  | 0.0 to 200.0 | 32.0 to 392.0 | 0.1 |
|  | -20.0 to 80.0 | -4.0 to 176.0 |  |
|  | 0.0 to 100.0 | 32.0 to 212.0 |  |
|  | 0.0 to 400.0 | 32.0 to 752.0 |  |
|  | -200.0 to 200.0 | -328.0 to 392.0 |  |
|  | -200.0 to 600.0 | -328.0 to 1112.0 |  |
|  | -200.0 to 850.0 | -328.0 to 1562.0 |  |
|  | -20.00 to 80.00 | -4.00 to 176.00 | 0.01 |
| JPt | 0 to 200 | 32 to 392 | 1 |
|  | -20 to 80 | -4 to 176 |  |
|  | 0 to 100 | 32 to 212 |  |
|  | 0 to 400 | 32 to 752 |  |
|  | -200 to 200 | -328 to 392 |  |
|  | -200 to 500 | -328 to 932 |  |
|  | 0.0 to 200.0 | 32.0 to 392.0 | 0.1 |
|  | -20.0 to 80.0 | -4.0 to 176.0 |  |
|  | 0.0 to 100.0 | 32.0 to 212.0 |  |
|  | 0.0 to 400.0 | 32.0 to 752.0 |  |
|  | -200.0 to 200.0 | -328.0 to 392.0 |  |
|  | -200.0 to 500.0 | -328.0 to 932.0 |  |

- NP1AXH6G-PT PT 0.0 to $400.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
(Unit of $0.1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) (Unit of $1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) Converted value



## Thermo-couple input module: NP1AXH $\square \square$-TC

- The following thermocouples that conform to IEC, ASTN and DIN Standards can be connected. (Batch setting is possible for all channels.)
JIS standards: R, K, J, S, B, E, T, N IEC standards: R, K, J, S, B, E, T, N
ASTM standards: W5Re, W26Re, PL II DIN standards: U, L
- Error detection (the detection of sensor wire breakage) is possible.
- Temperature scale is selectable between Celsius and Fahrenheit.
- The NP1AXH8G-TC provides high accuracy and high resolution, thereby enabling fine-grained measurements.


## ■Specifications

| Item | Specifications |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | NP1AXH4-TC | NP1AXH8G-TC |
| Measurement accuracy *3 | $\begin{aligned} & \pm 0.3 \%\left(\text { ambient temperature } 18 \text { to } 28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)^{* 1} \\ & \pm 0.7 \%\left(\text { ambient temperature } 0 \text { to } 55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\pm 0.05 \%$ (ambient temperature $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) ${ }^{* 2}$ |
| Cold contact compensation accuracy | $\pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ambient temperature 18 to $28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | $\pm 1^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ambient temperature 18 to $28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |
| Sampling interval | $500 \mathrm{~ms} / 4 \mathrm{ch}$ | $60 \mathrm{~ms} / 8 \mathrm{ch}$ |
| Input filtering time | Hardware (time constant): 50 ms <br> Software filter: 1s (variable from 1 to 100 s by program) | Hardware (time constant): 30 ms <br> Software filter: 1 to 100 s , Moving average over: 4 times, 8 times, 16 times, 32 times. <br> (Configurable per 1 s unit. Default value: Moving average over 32 times) |
| No. of input channels | 4 ch (insulation between channels) | 8 ch (insulation between channels) |
| No. of occupied words | Input: 8 words, output: 8 words | Input: 8 words, output: 4 words |
| Internal current consumption | 150 mA or less | 150 mA or less |
| External connections | Detachable terminal block M3, 20 poles | Detachable terminal block M3, 20 poles |
| Weight | Approx. 240 g | Approx. 300 g |
| ${ }^{*} 1$ In the range from $\mathrm{K}\left(0.0\right.$ to $400.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 0.0$ to $500.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and from 0.0 to $800.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), and $\mathrm{T}\left(0.0\right.$ to $400.0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), full scale $\pm 0.4 \%$ (ambient temperature: 18 to $28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), $\pm 0.8 \%$ (ambient temperature: 0 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ). *2 The measurement accuracy depends on the sensor, and measurement temperature. |  |  |

Thermo-couple types and resolutions

- NP1AXH4-TC

| Thermo-couple type | Celsius ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | Fahrenheit ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{F}$ ) | Resolution of data |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Input range | Input range |  |
| K | 0 to 1300 | 32 to 2372 | 1 |
|  | 0 to 500 | 32 to 932 |  |
|  | 0 to 800 | 32 to 1472 |  |
|  | 0.0 to 400.0 | 32.0 to 752.0 | 0.1 |
|  | 0.0 to 500.0 | 32.0 to 932.0 |  |
|  | 0.0 to 800.0 | 32.0 to 1472.0 |  |
| B | 0 to 1800 | 32 to 3272 | 0.1 |
| R | 0 to 1700 | 32 to 3092 | 1 |
| S | 0 to 1700 | 32 to 3092 | 1 |
| E | 0 to 400 | 32 to 752 | 1 |
|  | 0 to 700 | 32 to 1292 |  |
|  | 0.0 to 700.0 | 32.0 to 1292.0 | 0.1 |
| J | 0 to 500 | 32 to 932 | 1 |
|  | 0 to 800 | 32 to 1472 |  |
|  | 0.0 to 400.0 | 32.0 to 752.0 | 0.1 |
|  | 0.0 to 500.0 | 32.0 to 932.0 |  |
|  | 0.0 to 800.0 | 32.0 to 1472.0 |  |
| T | 0 to 400 | 32 to 752 | 1 |
|  | 0.0 to 400.0 | 32.0 to 752.0 | 0.1 |
| N | 0 to 1300 | 32 to 2372 | 1 |
| U | 0 to 400 | 32 to 752 | 1 |
|  | 0 to 600 | 32 to 1112 |  |
|  | 0.0 to 600.0 | 32.0 to 1112.0 | 0.1 |
| L | 0 to 400 | 32 to 752 | 1 |
|  | 0 to 900 | 32 to 1652 |  |
|  | 0.0 to 400.0 | 32.0 to 752.0 | 0.1 |
|  | 0.0 to 900.0 | 32.0 to 1652.0 |  |
| PLII | 0 to 1200 | 32 to 2372 | 1 |
| W5Re, W26Re | 0 to 2300 | 32 to 4172 | 1 |

Note: The measuring range of temperature is $\pm 5 \%$ of the input range span.

- NP1AXH8G-TC

| Thermo-couple type | Celsius ( ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | Fahrenheit ( ${ }^{\circ}$ ) | Resolution of data |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Input range | Input range |  |
| K | -200 to 1370 | -328 to 2498 | 1 |
|  | -200 to 500 | -328 to 932 |  |
|  | -100.0 to 1370.0 | -148.0 to 2498.0 | 0.1 |
|  | -100.0 to 500.0 | -148.0 to 932.0 |  |
|  | -100.0 to 230.0 | -148.0 to 446.0 |  |
|  | 0.00 to 300.00 | - | 0.05 |
| B | 0 to 1820 | 32 to 3308 | 1 |
| R | -50 to 1760 | 58 to 3200 | 1 |
| S | -50 to 1760 | 58 to 3200 | 1 |
| E | -250 to 1000 | -418 to 1832 | 1 |
|  | -120.0 to 1000.0 | -184.0 to 1832.0 | 0.1 |
|  | -120.00 to 160.00 | - | 0.03 |
| J | -200 to 500 | -328 to 932 | 1 |
|  | -200 to 800 | -328 to 1472 |  |
|  | -200 to 1100 | -328 to 2012 |  |
|  | -100.0 to 500.0 | -148.0 to 932.0 | 0.1 |
|  | -100.0 to 800.0 | -148.0 to 1472.0 |  |
|  | -100.0 to 1100.0 | -148.0 to 2012.0 |  |
|  | -80.00 to 180.00 | - | 0.04 |
| T | -260 to 400 | -436 to 752 | 1 |
|  | -150.0 to 200.0 | -238.0 to 392.0 | 0.1 |
| N | -200 to 1300 | -328 to 2372 | 1 |
| U | -150 to 550 | -238 to 1022 | 1 |
|  | 0.0 to 550.0 | 32.0 to 1022.0 | 0.1 |
| L | -150 to 400 | -238 to 752 | 1 |
|  | -150 to 850 | -238 to 1562 |  |
|  | 0.0 to 400.0 | 32.0 to 752.0 | 0.1 |
|  | 0.0 to 850.0 | 32.0 to 1562.0 |  |
| PLII | 0 to 1300 | 32 to 2372 | 1 |
|  | 0.0 to 1300.0 | 32.0 to 2372.0 | 0.1 |
| W5Re, W26Re | 0 to 2300 | 32 to 4172 | 1 |

## Distributor module: NP1AXH4DG-MR

- Converts signals ( 4 to 20 mA ) from two-wire transmitters, such as differential pressure flow meters, water gauges, and temperature communicators, into digital data.
- A transducer is unnecessary as the module is insulated with high pressure-resistance ( 1000 V AC ) between channels.
- An external power supply is unnecessary as a power supply for two-wire transmitters is embedded in each channel.
- Provides high precision and high resolution, thereby allowing detailed measurement.
- The square root extraction function allows you to input the data directly as like an industry value, to items such as the output from differential pressure flow meters and other devices that need to extract the square root.
- It can be also used as 4 channels of an insulation AI (amperage: 0 to $20 \mathrm{~mA}, 4$ to 20 mA ).
- A product compatible with the flow rate pulse input is also prepared (format: NP1F-PI4).


## -Specifications

| Item | Specifications |
| :---: | :---: |
| Model | NP1AXH4DG-MR |
| No. of input points | 4 points |
| Analog input range | 4 to $20 \mathrm{~mA}, 0$ to 20 mA |
| Input impedance | $250 \Omega$ |
| Max. allowable voltage | 30 mA |
| Input filter | Approx. $200 \mu$ or less (Hardware: Primary delay time constant) |
| Resolution | 16 bits |
| Digital conversion value <br> (INT model) | 0 to 32000 |
| Reference precision | $\pm 0.1 \%$ of F.S.R $\left(\mathrm{Ta}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ |
| Temperature coefficient | $\pm 0.007 \% /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Conversion cycle | $30 \mathrm{~ms} / 4 \mathrm{ch}$ |
| Warm up time *1 | 40 minutes or more |
| Power supply for transmission machine | 1) Output voltage: $24 \vee D C \pm 15 \%$ <br> 2) Permissible current: 23 mA or less <br> 3) Short-circuit limitation current: Approx. 25 mA <br> 4) Ripple noise: Approx. $250 \mathrm{mV}(p-p)$ or less <br> 5) Suddenly change of the load: $4 V(0-P)$ or less (condition of the suddenly change of the load: 0 to 23 mA ) |
| Response time *3 | Conversion cycle + tact cycle (ms) |
| No. of occupied words | Input: 8 words + output 4 words |
| Insulation method | Photo-coupler insulation or transformer insulation (Between I/O terminals and FG) Between analog input terminal and channel: Transformer insulated |
| Dielectric strength | 1000 V AC, 1 minute, between I/O terminals and FG (short circuit current: 10 mA ) 1000 V AC, 1 minute, between analog input terminals and channels (short circuit current: 10 mA ) |
| Insulation resistance | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more with 500 V DC megger, between I/O terminals and FG $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more with 500 V DC megger, between analog input terminals and channels |
| Internal current consumption | 390 mA or less (When the transmission machine power supply used.) <br> 170 mA or less (When the transmission machine power supply unused.) |
| Non-use output treatment | Basically, open |
| Applicable cable | Use the twisted pair wire with the shield. (Wiring length: 500 m or less) |
| Weight | Approx. 290 g |
| External connections | Detachable screw terminal block (M3 $\times 20$ poles) |
| *1 Reference precision $=0.22 \%$ (no need to warm-up when $\mathrm{Ta}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) <br> *2 This can be reduced depending on the used number of transmission machine power supply. <br> For more information, refer to the User's Manual: FEH432. <br> An ambient temperature during short circuit should be $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or less. <br> ( 40 to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ : 10 minutes or less). <br> *3 For a step response, $\begin{aligned} \text { response time } & =30 \mathrm{~ms} \times \text { average number of movements }+20 \mathrm{~ms}+\text { input filter } \times 8+\text { tact cycle } \\ & =55.6 \mathrm{~ms} \text { (no movement averaging, } 5 \mathrm{~ms} \text { tact cycle) } \end{aligned}$ |  |

## ■External wiring



Characteristic diagram

| 4 to 20 mA range (Evolution OFF) | 4 to 20 mA range (Evolution ON) | 0 to 20 mA range |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Converted value (INT type) | Converted value (INT type) | Converted value (INT type) |

[^2]
## Duplex analog output module: NP1AYH8VHR-MR

## - Features

- Duplication of analog output
- Analog output can be duplicated with the duplex switch control signal.
- Switching from the operation to the waiting can be performed by the application program or the front switch.
- The status of operation and waiting can be confirmed with the OUT LED on the front face of the module.
- The terminal block drop detection function is built in.
- Duplication of analog output by the instruction from the 2-system or 3-system of controller.

Operation instruction is available from controllers (max. of 3 systems) of different configurations to this module via the communication module.

| Operation mode | Overview |
| :--- | :--- |
| Single mode | Output data are provided by 1 unit of CPU and are D/A-converted. |
| DUPLEX mode (CPU duplication) | One of output data provided by 2 units of CPU is selected and D/A-converted. |
| DUAL mode (CPU duplication) | A mid value is selected from output data provided by 2 units of CPU and previous output value, and D/A-converted. |
| Triple mode (CPU triplication) | A mid value is selected from output data provided by 3 units of CPU, and D/A-converted. |

- High speed and high accuracy

High-speed conversion period of $3.2 \mathrm{~ms} / 8 \mathrm{ch}$ and high standard accuracy of $\pm 0.25 \%$ enable a detailed control.

## $\square$ Specifications

| Model | NP1AYH8VHR-MR |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No. of output points | 8 points |  |  |  |
| Analog output range | 0 to 5 V | 1 to 5 V | 0 to 10 V | -10 to +10 V |
| Load impedance | $500 \Omega$ or more |  | $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ or more |  |
| Max. resolution | 1.25 mV |  |  |  |
| Digital conversion | 0 to 16000 |  | 0 to 16000 | -8000 to 8000 |
| Total accuracy | $\pm 0.25 \%$ of F.S.R |  |  |  |
| Temperature coefficient | $\pm 0.007 \% /{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |
| Max. noise deviation | $\pm 0.6 \%$ of F.S.R |  |  |  |
| Conversion cycle | $3.2 \mathrm{~ms} / 8$ points |  |  |  |
| Response time | Conversion cycle + tact cycle (ms) |  |  |  |
| Load short protection | Provided |  |  |  |
| No. of occupied words | Input: $16 \mathrm{~W}+$ output: 34 W |  |  |  |
| Insulation method | Between analog input terminal and FG: Photocoupler/transformer insulated |  |  |  |
| Dielectric strength | $500 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$,1 minute, between analog output terminals and FG (short-circuit current: 10 mA ) |  |  |  |
| Insulation resistance | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more with the 500 V DC of DC megger between total analog output terminals and FG |  |  |  |
| Internal current consumption | 200 mA or less (at rated load) |  |  |  |
| Non use output treatment | Basically, open |  |  |  |
|  | Analog output cable Use an AWG \#22 to 18 shielded twisted pair line. |  |  |  |
| e | Duplex switch signal cable (max. wire distance: 5 m ) Use an AWG \#22 to 18 shielded straight cable. |  |  |  |
| Weight | Approx. 260 g |  |  |  |
| External connections | Detachable screw terminal block (M3 x 20 poles) |  |  |  |
| Dimension | W35 x H105 x D111 mm (26 mm protrusion) |  |  |  |

■ Characteristic diagram


## I/O connection of connector-type modules

The following types of modules are connected using connectors and recommended for the I/O connection use.

## Connector type module list

| Item | Model (ordering code) | Specifications |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Digital input module | NP1X3206-A | 24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA 0 ms to 100 ms variable, with $20 \mathrm{kHz} \times 4 \mathrm{ch}$. built-in pulse counter |
|  | NP1X3206-W | 24 V DC, 32 points, 4 mA 1 ms to 100 ms variable |
|  | NP1X3202-W | $5 / 12 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC}$,32 points, $3 / 9 \mathrm{~mA}, 1$ to 100 ms variable |
|  | NP1X6406-W | 24 V DC, 64 points, 4 mA 1 ms to 100 ms variable |
| Digital output module | NP1Y32T09P1-A | Tr. Sink, 24 V DC, 32 points, $0.12 \mathrm{~A} /$ point, $3.2 \mathrm{~A} /$ common, with $20 \mathrm{kHz} \times 4 \mathrm{ch}$. built-in pulse train output |
|  | NP1Y32T09P1 | Transistor sink, 12 to 24 V DC, 32 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common |
|  | NP1Y64T09P1 | Transistor sink, 12 to 24 V DC, 64 points, $0.12 \mathrm{~A} /$ point, $3.2 \mathrm{~A} /$ common |
|  | NP1Y32U09P1 | Transistor source, 12 to 24 V DC, 32 points, $0.12 \mathrm{~A} /$ point, $3.2 \mathrm{~A} /$ common |
|  | NP1Y64U09P1 | Transistor source, 12 to 24 V DC, 64 points, $0.12 \mathrm{~A} /$ point, $3.2 \mathrm{~A} /$ common |
| Digital I/O mixed module | NP1W3206T | 24 V DC, 16 -point source input, 12 to 24 V DC, Tr sink 16-point output |
|  | NP1W3206U | 24 V DC, 16 -point sink input, 12 to 24 V DC, Tr source 16 -point output |
|  | NP1W6406T | 24 V DC, 32-point bidirectional input, 12 to 24 V DC, Tr sink 32-point output |
|  | NP1W6406U | 24 V DC, 32-point bidirectional input, 12 to 24 V DC, $\operatorname{Tr}$ source 32-point output |
| High-speed counter module | NP1F-HC2 | $500 \mathrm{kHz} \times 2 \mathrm{ch}, 90$-degree phase difference 2-phase signal, pulse + directional signal, others |
| Multi-channel high-speed counter module | NP1F-HC8 | $50 \mathrm{kHz} \times 8 \mathrm{ch}, 90$-degree phase difference 2-phase signal, pulse + directional signal, others |
| Pulse train output positioning control module | NP1F-HP2 | Pulse train command $250 \mathrm{kHz} \times 2 \mathrm{ch}$. |
| Pulse train positioning control module | NP1F-MP2 | 2-axis pulse train command positioning control combined module output pulse: 250 kHz , Feedback pulse: 500 kHz |
| Analog command positioning control combined module | NP1F-MA2 | 2-axis analog command positioning control combined module feedback pulse: 500 kHz |

Note: Connector model implemented in the module is FCN-365P040-AU (plug) manufactured by Fujitsu Component Ltd.

## Recommended connectors

| Types | Model (Fujitsu Component Ltd.) |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Jack | Cover |
| Soldered type*1 | FCN-361J040-AU | FCN-360C040-B (B type) |
| Crimp type | FCN-363J040 (Housing) | FCN-360C040-D (D type: Wide mouthed type) |
| Wire wrapping type | FCN-363J-AU (Contact) | FCN-360C040-E (E type: Long screw type) |
| Insulation displacement type | FCN-362J040-AU | FCN-360C040-J2 (J2 type: Thinly, obliquely type) |

*1 Fuji Electric solder type connector (NP8V-CN) is prepared (cover attached: FCN-360C040-B).
Note: For more details, refer to each manual.

## - Recommended relay terminal blocks (Fuji Electric Technica Co., Ltd.)

- Type/model/ordering code
- Main unit

| Model | $\begin{aligned} & \hline \text { Number of } \\ & \text { terminal } \\ & \text { block poles } \end{aligned}$ | Number of connector poles | Rating (Connector) | Performance | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Ordering } \\ & \text { code } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AU-CW41B1-11 | 41 | 40 | Insulation voltage: 60 V (AC, DC) <br> Thermal current: $1 \mathrm{~A}\left(\right.$ at $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | Insulation resistance: <br> $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more <br> Voltage resistance: <br> 500 V, 1 minute <br> Allowable ambient temperature: <br> -5 to $+40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ <br> Allowable ambient humidity: 45 to $85 \%$ RH <br> Flame resistance: UL94-V1 | LP1W-41BA5 |

- Outline dimensional drawing (AU-CW41B1-11 type)



AU-CW41B1-11 type connector installation direction (view from the engagement surface)
$\qquad$

- Connection cable

| Applied terminal block type | No. of poles | Cable type | Connection cable type | Ordering code |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| AU-CW41B1-11 | 40 | Multi-conductor cable | AUX011-40 $\square$ | LP911-40 $\square$ |
|  |  | Flat cable | AUX021-40 $\square$ | LP921-40 $\square$ |

Note: " $\square$ " indicates the length of multi-core cables and flat cables. $1: 1 \mathrm{~m}$ (standard), 2:2m, $3: 3 \mathrm{~m}$

- Cable wiring diagram [Multi-core cable with connector]
AUX011-40 $\square$ type (Fujitsu product)

[Flat cable with connector]
AUX021-40 type (Fujitsu product)



## Programmable Controllers <br> MICREX-SX series <br> Standard I/O module

## ■ Recommended relay terminal blocks (Fuji Electric Technica Co., Ltd.)

## - Specifications

| Model (ordering code) | Number of terminal block poles | Connector |  | Performance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | No. of poles | Flame resistance: UL94V-0 rating |  |
| LP5W-40H1 | 40 <br> M3 screw <br> Supported by screws Standard tightening torque: $1.2 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ <br> Compliant cable: Up to $1.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ | 40 <br> Mounted connector: FCN-364P040-AU (plug) Fujitsu Component Ltd. | Insulation voltage: $125 \text { V (AC, DC) }$ <br> Rated thermal current: 1A | Insulation resistance: $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more <br> Voltage resistance: For 1 min . at 600 V <br> Allowable ambient temperature: -10 to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ <br> Flame resistance: UL94V-0 |

- Outline dimensional drawing

- Wiring diagram

- Applicable connector

| Types | Model (Fujitsu Component Ltd.) | Cover |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Jack | FCN-360C040-B (B type) |
| Soldered type*1 | FCN-361J040-AU | FCN-360C040-D (D type: Wide mouthed type) |
| Crimp type | FCN-363J040 (Housing) | FCN-360C040-E (E type: Long screw type) |
|  | FCN-363J-AU (Contact) |  |
| Wire wrapping type | FCN-362J040-AU | The cover is not necessary. |
| Insulation displacement type | FCN-367J040-AU/FW |  |

${ }^{* 1}$ Fuji Electric solder type connector (NP8V-CN) is prepared (cover attached: FCN-360C040-B).
Note: For more details, refer to each manual.

## Terminal relay (Model by Fuji Electric FA Components \& Systems Co., Ltd.)

## Features

- Min. width of 110 mm has been achieved. The external dimension is as compact as $110 \mathrm{~mm}(\mathrm{~W}) \times 52$ $\mathrm{mm}(\mathrm{D}) \times 37 \mathrm{~mm}(\mathrm{H})$.
- Push-set terminal facilitates tightening screws. Push-set terminal is used in the terminal section, eliminating the screw tightening time and preventing screws from being lost.
- LED operation indication facilitates I/O ON/OFF operation check. Operation indication LED is arranged in 1:1 correspondence with the relay. This makes the ON/OFF relay operation status clear at a glance.
- Two types of relays available for output and input.
- With surge protection diode provided.
- Terminal cover is installed as standard allowing device No. indication.
- With the built-in relay remover
- Used for both DIN rail installation and rear-side screw mounting


## - Performance specifications

| Item |  | Performance |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Operating duration |  | 10 ms or less |
| Recovery duration |  | 10 ms or less |
| Vibration resistance | Malfunction | 10 to 55 Hz , Duplex amplitude 1.0 mm |
|  | Durability | 10 to 55 Hz , Duplex amplitude 1.0 mm <br> 3 times each in $X, Y$, and $Z$ directions to total 18 times |
| Impact resistance | Malfunction | $100 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ |
|  | Durability | $\begin{aligned} & 200 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2} \\ & 2 \text { hours each in } \mathrm{X}, \mathrm{Y} \text {, and } Z \text { directions to total } 6 \text { hours } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| Operating ambient temperature |  | -25 to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (without condensation) |
| Relative humidity |  | 35 to 85\%RH |
| Terminal screw size |  | M3 |
| External connection tightening torque |  | 0.5 to $0.7 \mathrm{~N} \cdot \mathrm{~m}$ |
| Mounting method |  | Rail mounting (screw mounting also possible) |
| Applicable round-type crimp-style terminal |  | R1.25 to 3 (Max.6mm wide) |
| Connection wire |  | Max. $\phi 1.4$ |
| LED indication color |  | Operating indication: Red, Power indication: Green |
| Coil surge protection element |  | Diode |
| Relay removal count |  | 50 times |
| Insulation resistance (initial) |  | $100 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more (with 500 V DC megger) |
| Voltage resistance | Between contact coils | 2000 V AC, 1 minute |
|  | Between contacts with same polarity | 1000 V AC, 1 minute |
|  | Between contacts with different polarity | 2000 V AC, 1 minute |
| Weight |  | Approx. 200g |

## Rating

Opening section, connector side (for 1 point RB105)


## Type/model/ordering code

| Model (ordering code) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { I/O } \\ & \text { type } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | No. of points | Rated voltage | Common line handling on connector side. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| RS16E-DE04 | Input | 16 points (1a x 16) | 24 V DC | NPN compatible ( $\oplus$ common) |
| RS16-DE04 | Output |  |  | NPN compatible ( $\oplus$ common) |
| RS16-DE04P |  |  |  | PNP compatible ( $\Theta$ common) |

## Terminal Relay Application Table

| Terminal relay <br> type | RS16E-DE04 | RS16-DE04 | RS16-DE04P |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| SPH | NP1X3206-W | NP1Y32T09P1 | NP1Y32U09P1 |
|  | NP1X6406-W | NP1Y64T09P1 | NP1Y64U09P1 |


|  | RS16 (output) resistor |  |  |  | RS16E (input) resistor |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Item | Resistance load ( $\cos \phi=1, \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{R}=0 \mathrm{~ms}$ ) |  | Inductive load ( $\cos \phi=0.4, \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{R}=7 \mathrm{~ms}$ ) |  | Resistance load ( $\cos \phi=1, \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{R}=0 \mathrm{~ms}$ ) | Inductive load ( $\cos \phi=0.4, \mathrm{~L} / \mathrm{R}=7 \mathrm{~ms}$ ) |
| Rated load and rated voltage current | 220 V AC 2 A | 24 V DC 2A | 220 V AC 2 A | 24 V DC 2A | 24 V DC 1A | 24 V DC 1A |
| Rated thermal current | 2A *1 |  |  |  | 1 A *2 |  |
| Contact resistance | $30 \mathrm{~m} \Omega$ or less |  |  |  | $30 \mathrm{~m} \Omega$ or less |  |
| Min. application load application voltage current ( P level reference value) | 0.1 V 0.1 mA |  |  |  | 0.1 V 0.1 mA |  |
| Electrical lifetime | 200 thousand times |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mechanical lifetime | 20 million times | 300 thousand times | 100 thousand times | 60 thousand times | - |  |

*1 While the used relay (RB105) is a product to use the rated thermal current 5 A , the rated thermal current of the main unit is 2 A because of the terminal relay unit structure.
*2 While the used relay (RB105) is a product to use the rated thermal current 5 A , the rated thermal current of the main unit is 1 A because of the terminal relay unit structure.
Operation coil I/O specifications (for 1 point RB105)

| Rated voltage | Rated current [mA] | Coil resistance$[\Omega] \pm 10 \%$ | Pick-up voltage | Return voltage | Max. allowable voltage | Power consumption [W] |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Per 1 points | Per 16 points |
| 5 V DC | 40 | 125 | 70\% of rated voltage or less | 10\% of rated voltage or more | 110\% of rated voltage | 0.2 | 3.2 |
| 24 V DC | 8.3 | 2,880 | 70\% of rated voltage or less | $10 \%$ of rated voltage or more | 110\% of rated voltage | 0.2 | 3.2 |

Note: The current flowing in the LED is about 1 mA . Add each of amperage values for the power capacity calculation.

## Programmable Controllers

MICREX-SX series
Standard I/O module

## - Internal connection diagram

## - RS16-DE04 <br> (output, NPN compatible product)

- RS16-DE04P
(output, PNP compatible product)
- RS16E-DE04
(input, NPN compatible product)


Connector pin
arrangement
(Terminal-relay
Terminal-relay
common)
$420{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{O}$ (10
-Outline dimensional drawing

-Terminal relay cable

- Type/model/ordering code

| Type | Cable length (L) | Model (ordering code) |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Cable with connectors (1:2) | $1,000 \mathrm{~mm}$ | RS910M2-0104 |
| For MICREX-SX (for input, output) | $2,000 \mathrm{~mm}$ | RS910M2-0204 |
|  | $3,000 \mathrm{~mm}$ | RS910M2-0304 |

- Cable outline wiring diagram



## Web module: NP1L-WE1

## - Features

Through the Internet and intranet, this module realizes equipment supervision by Web browser, e-mail sending at failure occurrence, and remote control and remote maintenance (monitoring/program modification) with the programming support tool.
Versions which support English and Chinese are also available.


- Performance specifications

| Item | Specifications |
| :--- | :--- |
| Ethernet interface | 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX, RJ45 modular jack x 1 <br> Auto negotiation |
| RS-232C interface <br> (For PPP connection) | Max. 115.2 kbps, Dsub 9-pin (male) connector x 1 <br> Character format <br> Data length: 7/8 bits <br> Parity: Even/odd/non settable <br> Stop bits: $1 / 2$ bits <br> Hardware flow control: Provided |
| No. of units mounted | 4 or less recommended (in the same configuration) |
| Internal current consumption | 24 V DC, 140 mA or less |
| Weight | Approx. 140 g |

## Functional specifications

| Item | Specifications |
| :--- | :--- |
| Web server <br> functions | Controller data can be monitored and set using a browser (Internet Explorer) <br> on a remote personal computer. <br> Mounts the tabular form data display and trend graph display functions as standard. <br> Initial setup items for the Web modules are all set in the browser screen. |
| E-main send <br> function | Sends E-mail (contain the attached file) to the specified destination address at <br> occurrence of a set event (failure alarm notification, etc.). |
| FTP function | Saves trend data and CPU data (binary file) in external FTP server at occurrence <br> of a set event. <br> Saved data can be processed to generate a daily/monthly report or trend graph. |
| Security function | Limits users and setup operations by user name and password. |
| Remote loader <br> function | Remote operation of SX support tool (D300win), such as monitoring of SPH <br> sequence, from a personal computer. |
| PPP function | Realizes the above functions through the modem (telephone and PHS circuit <br> connection service) and mobile arc (Dopa network) on the RS-232C interface. |
| User contents <br> creation function | Incorporates user-created contents in the Web module. |
| SNTP function | Controller data can be calibrating the date data (calendar) of the CPU module. |

- The following are recommended Ethernet devices:

For industrial Ethernet devices, made by Phoenix Contact Co., Ltd.
(Switching hub, repeater hub, category 5 cable, optical fiber cable etc.)

## ■ System configuration



## Ethernet Interface Module: NP1L-ET1

## - Features

- Supports the 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX interface.
- Supports three different communication modes.
- General purpose communication mode
(TCP/IP or UDP/IP protocol communication)
- Fixed buffer communication mode (Handshake communication between PC and specific node)
Loader command communication mode (MICREX-SX loader command function)


Performance specifications

| Item | Specifications |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Model | NP1L-ET1 |  |
| Communication <br> function | Application <br> Communication mode | General purpose communication <br> Fixed buffer communication |
| Loader command <br> Communication mode | Communications through Fuji Electric's original communication protocol. |  |
| Interface | $10 B A S E-T / 100 B A S E-T X$ <br> Automatic selection by the auto negotiation function |  |
| Media control | IEEE 802.3/IEEE 802.3u |  |
| Transmission speed | 10 Mbps/100 Mbps |  |
| Transmission medium | Twisted pair cable (UTP) |  |
| Transmission protocol | TCP/IP, UDP/IP |  |
| Max. number of nodes for simultaneous communication | 16 stations (ports) |  |
| Max. number of transmit words | 1017 words |  |
| Max. number of loader connections simultaneously | 8 units |  |
| No. of units mounted | 4 or less recommended (in the same configuration) |  |
| Internal current consumption | 24 V DC, 140 mA or less |  |
| Weight | Approx. 140 g |  |

- The following are recommended Ethernet devices: For industrial Ethernet devices, made by Phoenix Contact Co., Ltd.
(Switching hub, repeater hub, category 5 cable, optical fiber cable etc.)



## FL-net (OPCN-2) Ver. 3 (100 Mbps adaption) Module: NP1L-FL3

## - Features

- Up to 8 communication modules including P/PE-link can be installed on the base board equipped with CPU.
(For SPH200, up to two modules)
- Data exchange between processors

Cyclic data communication, message communication

- OPCN-2 (FL-net) loader commands supported
- SX system loader functions via network are supported.



## ■ Performance specifications

| Item | Specifications |
| :--- | :--- |
| Model | NP1L-FL3 |
| Transmission specifications | 10BASE-T / 100BASE-TX |
| No. of SX bus connectable modules | Max. 8 units/configuration (including P/PE-link) |
| Max. number of system nodes | 254 units (2 units / segment, including HUB) |
| Transmission line form | Bus configuration (multi-drop) |
| Framing method | Ethernet II |
| Access control | CSMA/CD |
| Transmission system (code) | Base band (Manchester coding) |
| Transmission speed | 10 Mbps/100 Mbps |
| Max. segment length | 100 m: between node and HUB (Max. 200 m with repeater) |
| Protocol | FA link protocol, UDP/IP, ICMP, ARP |
| IP address | Class C |
| Data exchange method | .Cyclic broadcast transmission method |
| . Data size: Max. 8.5 Kwords |  |
| Host interface | . Message transmission type |
| Internal current consumption | . Data size: Max. 512 words |
| Weight | Common memory cyclic refresh method, block data read / write 160 mA or less |

- The following are recommended Ethernet devices:

For industrial Ethernet devices, made by Phoenix Contact Co., Ltd.
(Switching hub, repeater hub, category 5 cable, optical fiber cable etc.)

## ■System configuration



## LONWORKS Interface Module: NP1L-LW1

## - Features

- Uses the communication extension FB compatible with the LONWORKS network, making it easier to transfer and receive MICREX-SX application data to/from other LONWORKS nodes.
- Max. number of NVs: 300, number of CPs: up to 200 intelligent nodes can be configured.
- Up to two units can be mounted in a single system (configuration).

$\square$ Specifications

| Item | Specifications | Remarks |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Applicable standards | LoNTALK (EIA-709.1), LonMARK |  |
| Transmission speed | 78 kbps |  |
| Transmission distance | 2200 m (Bus connection) |  |
|  | 500 m (Free-topology connection) |  |
| No. of node connections | 64 units | No. of node connections in the same segment |
| Transceiver | FTT-10A |  |
| Control LSI | TMPN3120 | Application programs operate on SPH. |
| No. of SX bus connectable modules | Max. 2 units/configuration | Can be used through connection to two LonWorks networks. |
| Max. number of NVs | 300 | Depends on the definition. |
| Max. number of CPs | 200 | Depends on the definition. |
| Total data size of NV+CP | 8 Kwords + 128 words |  |
| I/O area size | 128 words | Used for NV and CP. |
| Memory area size | Any size $\times 4$ blocks, a total of 8 Kwords or less | Used for NV and CP. |
| No. of address entries | 15 fixed | No. of nodes for NVo variable binding |
| No. of domain table entries | 2 fixed |  |
| Internal current consumption | 24 V DC, 140 mA or less |  |
| Weight | Approx. 200 g |  |

## ■System configuration



## LonWorks Interface Module Support tool

- This support tool can be downloaded from our website at no charge.
- Usually communications through the LONWORKS network require the network variables to be defined with a dedicated tool which supports the LONWORKS network (programming with neuron C language).
- SLDEF makes it possible to define these variables with an ACCESS file without knowledge of the neuron C language.
- The information (SXD files) defined by SLDEF are downloaded from programming support tool Expert (D300win) to the LONWORKS module.
- Since the node object definition specified by LonMark is offered as FB, LONWORKS control can be defined by PLC programming.


## P-link Module : NP1L-PL1 PE-link Module: NP1L-PE1

## Features

- Up to eight P/PE-link modules can be installed in a single system configuration. (For SPH200, up to two modules)
- $\mathrm{N}: \mathrm{N}$ communications in the token passing method
- Data exchange between processors Broadcast communication, message communication
- User program upload/download and processor start/stop are possible from the host computer.
- Remote programming for other processor is possible via the P/PE-link.



## Performance specifications

| Item | Specifications |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | NP1L-PL1 (P link) | NP1L-PE1 (PE link) |
| No. of SX bus connectable modules | Max. 8 units/configuration |  |
| No. of P/PE links | Max. 16 units | Max. 64 units |
| Transmission line form | Bus configuration (multi-drop) |  |
| Transmission line | Coaxial cable <br> Total length: Max. 250m | Coaxial cable <br> Total length: Max. 500 m |
| Transmission system | Half-duplex serial communication method |  |
| Data exchange method | $\mathrm{N}: \mathrm{N}$ (token passing) method, memory refresh method |  |
| Transmission speed | 5 Mbps |  |
| Data transfer | Broadcast communication, message communication |  |
| Cable specifications | Coaxial cable /5C-2V (conforming to JIS C3501) |  |
| Internal current consumption | 24 V DC, 160 mA or less |  |
| Weight | Approx. 235 g (module), approx. 40 g (P/PE-link connector) |  |

## -System configuration



Programming support tool

## LE-net Module : NP1L-LE1 LE-net Loop2 Module : NP1L-LL2

## - Features

- Up to eight LE-net modules can be installed in a single system configuration. (For SPH200, up to two modules)
- LE-net is an original network of Fuji Electric. It is a lowpriced link module between processors to conduct communication with other nodes connected to the LE-net.
- Broadcast communication and message communication can be conducted.
- The LE-net can be connected either as a multi-drop network or a single loop redundant wiring network.
- If the transmission line is broken, a transmission error occurs in a multi-drop network, but in a loop network, data communication between nodes can continue. This enables construction of a highly reliable system at a relatively low cost.
- It is possible for the loop-2 module to make the LE-net modules redundant by using the redundancy maintenance


FB. The single configuration and the redundant configuration can coexist within a loop.

Note: Multi-drop networks, loop-2 networks cannot be connected with each other because each network uses a different transmission protocol. To connect them together, the transmission method must be unified.

## $\square$ Performance specifications



## System configuration

- LE-net module

- LE-net loop2 module
(1) Basic system

(2) Duplex system

LE-net modules within the same baseboard can be made redundant by using the duplex maintenance FB. The single configuration and the redundant configuration can coexist within a loop.


## General Purpose Communication Module:

NP1L-RS $\square$

## Features

- Can be combined with an extension FB for communications with diverse equipment without creating any communication control program.
- Communication port can be used as the loader connection port, which is effective in debugging from the SX bus expansion side installed at a distance.


## - Performance specifications

- Communication port type by module type

| Model | NP1L-RS1 | NP1L-RS2 | NP1L-RS3 | NP1L-RS4 | NP1L-RS5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Communication port | RS-232C $\times 1$ channel <br> RS-485 $\times 1$ channels | RS-232C $\times 1$ channel | RS-232C $\times 2$ channels | RS-485 $\times 1$ channel | RS-485 $\times 2$ channels |

- Communication port specifications



## ■System configuration



## ■ Support tool network function

Use of general-purpose communication modules makes it possible for multiple systems to be supported with one unit of personal computer loader or to remotely support the system via a modem.


## General Purpose Communication FB Software for FA Equipment

Various communication protocols are available by combining the software with general purpose communication modules and storing the extended FB in the CPU module.
This FB software can be downloaded from our website at no charge.

## Communication extension FB list

| Package category | Extension FB type | Relevant equipment | Extension FB name |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Standard extension FB | No procedure | FB which enables application programs to execute non-procedural communication protocols. | _C_free _Cfr252 -Cfr128 -Cfr64 _Cfr32 _Cfrpr (built-in protocol) _Cfrp2 (built-in protocol) |
|  | Temperature controller communication procedure | Fuji Electric Co.: PYX, PYH | _CfdPYX |
|  | Inverter communication procedure | Fuji Electric Co.: FRENIC5000 <br> For FVR-C11 (FGI-BUS) <br> For FVR-C11 (FGI-BUS) (Reduction of communication processing program size) | CfdFRN CfdFVR Cfvrpr |
|  | MODBUS procedure | MICREX-SX works as a master station and communicates with MODBUS slave stations. | _C_modm |
|  | MODBUS Ethernet (TCP/IP) Communication FB | For MODBUS Ethernet master stations | _C_emodm |
|  |  | For MODBUS Ethernet slave stations | _C_emods |
| For FA equipment General-purpose communication FB | Temperature controller procedure | RKC INSTRUMENT INC.: REX-F, REX-D, FAREX-SR series | _CrkREX |
|  |  | OMRON Corporation: Digital temperature controller E5AX, E5XJ series | _ComAX |
|  |  | OMRON Corporation: Digital temperature controller E5CK series | _ComCK |
|  |  | Yamatake-Honeywell Co.: Digitronik temperature controller SDC40A/40G series | _CymSDC |
|  | ID system procedure | OMRON Corporation: V600 series, V700 series | _ComV6, _ComV7 |
|  |  | Sharp Corporation: Microwave ID plate system DS series | _CshDS |
|  |  | Yamatake-Honeywell Co.: Code recognition ID system WAM120 series | _CymWAM |
|  |  | Idec Izumi Corp.: Data carrier system FP1A series | _CizFP |
|  | Bar code reader procedure | TOHKEN CO.: CD8200/8500, TLMS-3200RV series | _CtkTCD |
|  |  | Nippon Electric Industry Co.: BCC2600 series | _CndBCC |
|  |  | Keyence Corp.: BL180, BL500, BL700 series | CkyBL |
|  |  | IZUMI DATALOGIC CO.: Bar code reader DS series | _CizDS |
|  | SECS procedure | SECS-procedure semiconductor manufacturing equipment (Support: SECS- I only) | _C_SECS |
|  | NC procedure | Fanuc Ltd.: FANUC Series 18i | _CDNC2 |
|  | Serial printer procedure | NEC Corporation: PC-PR201 series | _C_print |

## OPCN-1 Master Module : NP1L-JP1 <br> OPCN-1 Slave Module : NP1L-JS1 <br> OPCN-1 Interface Module : NP1L-RJ1

## - Features

## NP1L-JP1

- Up to eight units can be connected in a single system configuration.
- Up to 31 slave stations can be connected to a single master unit.
- Number of I/O points is a max. of 8192 points ( 512 words) For SPH200, up to 2048 points (128 words)
- The transmission speed can be switched. (1 M/500 k/250 k/125 kbps)


## NP1L-JS1

- I/O data link through the OPCN-1 is possible between CPUs.
- Number of I/O points is a max. of 2048 points ( 128 words)

NP1L-RJ1

- Slave station configuration, conforming to the OPCN-1 Standard, implements compact, economical, centralized

remote I/O as a multi-vendor network.
- Input filtering time of the input module can be set with DIP switch on the front.


## Communication specifications

| Item | Specifications |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | NP1L-JP1 | NP1L-JS1 | NP1L-RJ1 |
| Applicable class | TYPE-M51 I |  | TYPE-S51 I |
| No. of SX bus connectable modules | Max. 8 units/configuration |  | - |
| No. of connectable slaves | 31 units/master module | - |  |
| Station number setting range | 00 fixed | 01 to 7F |  |
| Transmission line form | Bus configuration (multi-drop) |  |  |
| Transmission line | Shielded twisted pair cable |  |  |
| Transmission system | Half-duplex serial transmission, based on EIA RS-485 |  |  |
| Transmission speed (Max. total length) *1 | $125 \mathrm{kbps}(1000 \mathrm{~m}) / 250 \mathrm{kbps}(800 \mathrm{~m}) / 500 \mathrm{kbps}(480 \mathrm{~m}) / 1 \mathrm{Mbps}(240 \mathrm{~m})$ |  |  |
| Encoding method | NRZI (Non Return to Zero Inverted) |  |  |
| Error check | ECS ( $\left.\mathrm{X}^{16}+\mathrm{X}^{12}+\mathrm{X}^{5}+1\right)$ and retry |  |  |
| Communication function | - Initial setting service <br> - I/O service <br> - Reset service <br> - JEM-TR192 service (data read/write service) | - Initial setting service <br> - I/O service <br> - Reset service <br> - Simultaneous broadcast service |  |
| No. of I/O points | Normal mode: Max. 2032 points ( 127 words) <br> Extension mode or I/O Extension mode: Max. 8192 points ( 512 words) | Max. 2048 points (128 words) /1 slave |  |
| No. of message points | Max. length per transmission: 250 bytes (data section for the data read/write service) | - |  |
| Internal current consumption | 24 V DC, 130 mA or less |  |  |
| Weight | Approx. 230 g (module), approx. 40 g (OPCN-1 connector) |  |  |

*1 The transmission distance applies to T-KPEV-SB $1.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ from Furukawa Electric Co. Note that the distance may vary depending on the cable characteristics.

## ■System configuration

- OPCN-1 slave system

- OPCN-1 remote I/O system



## DeviceNet Master Module : NP1L-DN1 DeviceNet Slave Module : NP1L-DS1 DeviceNet Interface Module : NP1L-RD1

## ■ Features

NP1L-DN1

- Up to eight units can be connected in a single system configuration.
- Up to 63 units of remote I/O equipment can be connected to a single master unit.
- Number of I/O points is a max. of 8192 points ( 512 words) For SPH200, up to 2048 points (128 words)
- The transmission speed can be switched.
$125 \mathrm{kbps}(500 \mathrm{~m}) / 250 \mathrm{kbps}(250 \mathrm{~m}) / 500 \mathrm{kbps}(100 \mathrm{~m})$
NP1L-DS1
- I/O data link through the DeviceNet is possible between CPUs.
- Number of I/O points is a max. of 2048 points (128 words)

Communication specifications

| Item | Specifications |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | NP1L-DN1 | NP1L-DS1 | NP1L-RD1 |
| No. of SX bus connectable modules | Max. 8 units/configuration |  | - |
| No. of remote I/O stations | 63/master module | - |  |
| MAC ID setting range | 00 to 63 |  |  |
| Transmission line form | Bus configuration (multi-drop), tree-structure, branch-structure |  |  |
| Transmission line | Trunk (thick cable), drop (thin cable) |  |  |
| Transmission system | Half-duplex serial communication method |  |  |
| Transmission speed (distance) | $125 \mathrm{kbps}(500 \mathrm{~m}) / 250 \mathrm{kbps}(250 \mathrm{~m}) / 500 \mathrm{kbps}(100 \mathrm{~m})$ |  |  |
| Media access control | CSMA/NBA |  |  |
| Modulation | Base band |  |  |
| Media linking | DC coupling-type differential Tx/Rx |  |  |
| Encoding method | Non-zero recovery using the bit stuff function NRZ (Non Return to Zero) |  |  |
| Error check | FCS (Frame Check Sequence CRC-16) |  |  |
| Communication function | I/O message <br> - Poll command/response . Bit-Strobe command/response <br> - Change of state/Cyclic ACK not provided . Change of state/Cyclic ACK provided <br> Explicit message <br> (Implements the client/server function to set and diagnose remote I/O stations. Low priority communication traffic.) | Poll command/response Explicit message |  |
| Vendor ID | 319 (Fuji Electric Co., Ltd.) |  |  |
| Device type | Communication Adapter (Code: $0 \times 0 \mathrm{C}$ ) |  |  |
| No. of I/O points | Normal mode: Max. 2048 points (128 words) <br> Extension mode or I/O Extension mode: Max. 8192 points ( 512 words) | Max. 2048 points (128 words) /1 slave |  |
| No. of message points | Max. length 492 bytes per transmission (Explicit message) |  |  |
| Network current consumption | 24 V DC, 45 mA or less (supplied from DeviceNet power supply) |  |  |
| Internal current consumption | 24 V DC, 90 mA or less |  |  |
| Weight | Approx. 170 g |  |  |

## System configuration

- DeviceNet slave system

- DeviceNet remote I/O system


POD

NP1L-RD1

- Realizes small, economic collective remote $/ / 0$ as a DeviceNet slave station.



## T-link master module : NP1L-TL1 <br> T-link slave module : NP1L-TS1 T-link Interface Module : NP1L-RT1

## - Features

## NP1L-TL1

- Up to eight units can be connected in a single system configuration.
- Up to 64 units of slave equipment can be connected to a single master unit.
- Number of I/O points is a max. of 8192 points ( 512 words) For SPH200, up to 2048 points (128 words)
- T-link equipment for such as MICREX-F and FLEX-PC can be used. (Some types excluded.)


## NP1L-TS1

- Data link by I/O data between CPUs through T-link is possible.
- Five different numbers of I/O points ( 1 word/ 1 word, 2 words/2 words, 4 words/4 words, 8 words/8 words, 32 words/32 words) can be selected according to application.



## NP1L-RT1

- Realizes small, economic collective remote I/O as a T-link slave station.


## Communication specifications

| Item | Sp |
| :--- | :--- |
| Model | NP |
| No. of SX bus connectable modules | Ma |
| No. of connectable slaves | 32 |
| Transmission line form | B |
| Transmission speed | Bus |
| (Max. total length)*1 | ( |
| Transmission system | H |
| Data exchange method | 1 |
| Transmission speed | 500 |
| Error check | For |
| No. of I/O points | No. of message points |
| Internal current consumption | 24 |
| Weight | App |


| Specifications |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| NP1L-TL1 | NP1L-TS1 | NP1L-RT1 |
| Max. 8 units/configuration |  | - |
| 32 units/master module*2 | - |  |
| Bus configuration (multi-drop) |  |  |
| Bus transmission line: Shielded twist pair cable Maximum total length: 1000 m Optical transmission line: Quartz GI cable, multicomponent SI cable) (Optical connector FNC120/130 is needed for the optical transmission line) |  |  |
| Half-duplex serial communication method |  |  |
| 1:N (polling/selecting) method |  |  |
| 500 kbps |  |  |
| $\mathrm{FCS}\left(\mathrm{X}^{16}+\mathrm{X}^{12}+\mathrm{X}^{5}+1\right)$ |  |  |
| Normal mode: Max. 2048 points ( 128 words) <br> Extension mode or I/O Extension mode: Max. 8192 points ( 512 words) |  |  |
| Max. length per transmission: 220 bytes |  |  |
| 24 V DC, 140 mA or less |  |  |
| Approx. 200 g (module), approx. 40 g (T-link connector) |  |  |

*1 The transmission distance applies to T-KPEV-SB $1.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ from Furukawa Electric Co. Note that the distance may vary depending on the cable characteristics.
*2 Up to 64 units can be connected as slaves when using the $T$ link electric repeater.

## -System configuration

-T-link slave system


T-link remote I/O system


## PROFIBUS-DP Master Module : NP1L-PD1 PROFIBUS-DP Slave Module : NP1L-PS1 PROFIBUS-DP Interface Module : NP1L-RP1

## - Features

## NP1L-PD1

- Open system Diverse slave products of PROFIBUS-DP can be connected. As for the DP slave, the compatibility authenticated by the PROFIBUS association has been confirmed. (The number of vendors exceeds 300.)
- Flexible system configuration In addition to the basic configuration consisting of one DP master and multiple DP slaves, combinations with multiple DP masters and multiple DP slaves are possible, making it easier to distribute master functions.
Max. number of unit connections (including master stations) is 126. With 33 units or more, repeaters are required.
- Transmission speed

Can be selected from nine options:
9.6/19.2/93.75/187.5/500/1500/ 3000/6000/12000 kbps. (The upper limit depends on the type of the DP slave.)


## NP1L-PR1

- This communication module realizes collective remote I/O as a PROFIBUS-DP slave station.


## NP1L-PS1

- I/O data link through the PROFIBUS-DP is possible between CPUs.
- A max. of 128 words can be controlled as an input/output total of I/O points.
$\square$ Performance specifications

| Item | Specifications |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | NP1L-PD1 |  |  |  | NP1L-PS1 |  |  |  | NP1L-RP1 |  |
| No. of SX bus connectable modules | Max. 8 units/configuration |  |  |  |  |  |  | - |  |  |
| Applicable standards | IEC 66158, EN 50170, DIN 19245 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Communication function | PROFIBUS-DP master (DPM1) function |  |  |  | PROFIBUS-DP slave function |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of slave station connections | Up to 32 units (up to 126 units with repeaters) |  |  |  | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Station No. (station address) setup range | 0 to 125 |  |  |  | 0 to 99 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transmission line form | Bus configuration (multi-drop) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Communication standard | Applicable to EN 50170 and DIN 19245 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Data exchange method | 1:N (polling/selecting) method |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transmission speed | Nine options (set by configuration of the programming loader) $9.6,19.2,93.75,187.5,500,1,500,3,000,6,000,12,000$ (kbps) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transmission distance | $1,200 \mathrm{~m}$ at the transmission speed of $9.6 \mathrm{bps} ; 100 \mathrm{~m}$ at the transmission speed of 12 Mbps (See the table below.) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Baud rate (kbps) | 9.6 | 19.2 | 93.75 | 187.5 | 500 | 1,500 | 3,000 | 6,000 | 12,000 |
|  | Distance/segment | 1,200 m | 1,200 m | 1,200 m | $1,000 \mathrm{~m}$ | 400 m | 200 m | 100 m | 100 m | 100 m |
| Cable | PROFIBUS-DP cable (Shielded twist pair cable) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| No. of I/O points | Normal mode: Max. 2048 points (128 words) *1 <br> Extension mode or //O extension mode: Max. 8160 points ( 510 words) |  |  |  | In total I/O: Max. 128 words (Each I/O: Max. 122 words) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Internal current consumption | 24 V DC, 200 mA or less |  |  |  | 24 V DC, 150 mA or less |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight | Approx. 250 g |  |  |  | Approx. 180 g |  |  |  |  |  |

*1 SPH200 supports standard mode only.

## ■System configuration



## ■Configurator Software: KONF-PDP

Used to download the system configuration information to the PROFIBUS-DP master module. Required to update the initial setup or system configuration.

## I/O Terminal : NR1 Series : NR2 Series

Compact type I/O terminal applicable to diverse field networks with a common frame size.


- $25 \%$ reduction of total installation space
"Common extension terminal block" which extends the number of common terminals with one-touch operation is optionally available.
The use of "common extension terminal block" eliminates the need for a separate relay terminal block for common extension, reducing the total installation space by $25 \%$.

- Common extension bar Used to extend the common terminal block that is mounted on the lower side of the main unit.
(NR1■Y-08R07DT excluded)
- Model: NR1XV-CB1

The terminals are divided into two groups for electrical connection: $\square$ and $\square$ as shown below.


- Contributing to panel design standardization The unit frame is unified to a compact size of $148 \times 50$ x $40(\mathrm{~W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}: \mathrm{mm})$, allowing design standardization without worrying about external view modifications by I/O specifications and network specifications. Network modifications can be dealt with only by unit replacement.


## ■ Models

－NR1 series

| Product name |  | Model（ordering code） | Specifications |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| OPCN－1 | 16－point input | NR1■X－1606DT | 24 V DC，16－point bi－directional input，detachable terminal block |
| SX bus | 8－point Ry output | NR1■Y－08R07DT | $240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/110} \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC}$,8 －point Ry output，detachable terminal block |
| T－link | 16－point Tr output ${ }^{2}$ | NR1 $\square$ Y－16T05DT | 24 V DC， 16 －point Tr sink output，detachable terminal block |
| DeviceNet ${ }^{+1}$ | 8／8－point mixture | NR1■W－16T65DT | 24 V DC，8－point source input， 24 V DC，8－point Tr sink output，detachable terminal block |
| LONWORKS | 16－point input | NR1LX－1606DT | 24 V DC， 16 －point bi－directional input（4 points can be used as pulse inputs），detachable terminal block |
|  | 8－point Ry output | NR1LY－08R07DT | $240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/110} \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC}$,8 －point Ry output，detachable terminal block |
|  | 9－point input／2－point output | NR1LW－11R80DT | 24 V DC，9－point source input（4 points can be used as pulse inputs），2－point Ry output，detachable terminal block |
| Option |  | NR1XV－CB1 | Common extension bar（9 pins） |

＊1 $\square$ specification（applicable network specification）：J＝OPCN－1，S＝SX bus，T＝T－link，D＝DeviceNet
＊2 Tr output products without a fly－wheel diode are also offered．（Model：NR1ロY－16T05DTZ701）
－NR2 series

| Product name |  | Model（ordering code） | Specification outline |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Device Net | Digital input 32 points | NR2DX－3206DT | DeviceNet－compatible digital | Input： 32 points | Detachable terminal block |
|  | Digital Tr output 32 points | NR2DY－32T05DT | DeviceNet－compatible digital | Tr sink output： 32 points | Detachable terminal block |
|  | Digital I／O 32 points | NR2DW－32T65DT | DeviceNet－compatible digital | Input： 16 points／Tr sink output： 16 points | Detachable terminal block |
|  | Digital Ry output 16 points | NR2DY－16R07DT | DeviceNet－compatible digital | Relay output： 16 points | Detachable terminal block |
| OPCN－1 | Analogue 8－ch voltage input type | NR2JAX－08VMRDT | OPCN－1－compatible multi－range input， 8 channels | 13－bit resolution（Voltage source type） | Detachable terminal block |
|  | Analogue 8－ch current input type | NR2JAX－08IMRDT | OPCN－1－compatible multi－range input， 8 channels | 13－bit resolution（Current source type） | Detachable terminal block |
|  | Analogue 4－ch voltage output type | NR2JAY－04VMRDT | OPCN－1－compatible multi－range output， 4 channels | 13－bit resolution（Voltage source type） | Detachable terminal block |
|  | Analogue 4－ch current output type | NR2JAY－04IMRDT | OPCN－1－compatible multi－range output， 4 channels | 13－bit resolution（Current source type） | Detachable terminal block |

## Specifications

－Power supply specifications

| Item | Specifications |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | NR1 $\square$（NR1L excluded） |  | NR1LX／NR1LW |  | NR1LY |
| Rated input voltage | 24 V DC |  |  |  |  |
| Allowable input voltage range | 21.6 to 26.4 V DC |  | 20.4 to 27.6 V DC |  |  |
| Dropout tolerance | 1 ms or less（at 21.6 V ） |  | 1 ms or less（at 20 |  |  |
| Inrush power | $5 \mathrm{~A}, 1 \mathrm{~ms}$ or less |  | $3 \mathrm{~A}, 5 \mathrm{~ms}$ or less |  | $25 \mathrm{~A}, 5 \mathrm{~m}$ |
| Dielectric strength | 1500 V AC， 1 minute <br> （Between power supply input terminal and frame ground） |  |  |  |  |
| Insulation resistance | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more with 500 V DC megger （Between power supply input terminal and frame ground） |  |  |  |  |
| Power consumption | OPCN－1 <br> SX bus <br> T－link <br> DeviceNet | NR1DX－1606DT：1．4 W or less NR1ロY－08R07DT： 3 W or less NR1DY－16T05DT： 1.4 W or less NR1ロW－16T65DT： 1.4 W or les | NR1LX－1606DT： NR1LW－11R80D |  | NR1LY－0 |
| Item | Specifications |  |  |  |  |
| Model | NR2D |  |  | NR2 |  |
| Rated input voltage | 24 V DC |  |  |  |  |
| Allowable input voltage range | 11 to 25 V DC |  |  | 20.4 |  |
| Dropout tolerance | 1 ms or less（at 20.4 V ） |  |  |  |  |
| Inrush power | $7 \mathrm{~A}, 0.4 \mathrm{~ms}$ or less |  |  | $5 \mathrm{~A}, 1$ |  |
| Dielectric strength | 1500 V AC， 1 minute <br> （Between power supply input terminal and I／O terminal） |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 500 \mathrm{~V} \\ & \text { (Betu } \end{aligned}$ | nal and fra |
| Insulation resistance | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more with 500 V DC megger <br> （Between power supply input terminal and I／O terminal） |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \mathrm{Ms} \\ & \text { (Betw } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | DC megg nal and fra |
| Power consumption | NR2DX－3206DT： 2.5 W or less NR2DY－32T05DT： 2.5 W or less NR2DW－32T65DT： 2.5 W or lessNR2DY－16R07DT： 4.5 W or less |  |  | NR2 <br> NR2 <br> NR2 <br> NR2 | or less or less or less or less |

## [I/O specifications

- Digital input terminal

| Item |  | Specifications |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model |  | NR1TX | NR1SX | NR1DX/NR1JX | NR1LX | NR2DX |
| No. of input points |  | 16 points | 16 points | 16 points | Di: 12 points Pulse: 4 points | 32 points |
| Rated voltage |  | 24 V DC |  |  |  |  |
| Max. allowed voltage |  | 26.4 V DC |  |  |  |  |
| Input format |  | No polarity |  |  |  |  |
| Rated current |  | 7 mA |  |  |  | 5 mA |
| Input impedance |  | $3.3 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |  |  |  | $4.7 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
| Standard operation range | OFF $\rightarrow$ ON | 15 to 26.4 V |  |  |  |  |
|  | ON $\rightarrow$ OFF | 0 to 5 V |  |  |  |  |
| Input delay time | OFF $\rightarrow$ ON | 5 ms or less | Batch change through parameter settings*1 | 3 ms or less | 10 ms or less | 3 ms or less |
|  | ON $\rightarrow$ OFF | 5 ms or less |  | 3 ms or less | 10 ms or less | 3 ms or less |
| Max. pulse input frequency |  | - |  |  | 20 Hz | - |
| Common configuration |  | 16 points/common |  |  |  | 16 points/common $\times 2$ circuits |
| Insulation method |  | Photocoupler insulation |  |  |  |  |
| Delating condition |  | None |  |  |  | $50 \% /$ common (26.4 V), $60 \% /$ common ( 24 V ) |
| Weight |  | Approx. 240 g |  |  |  | Approx. 300 g |

*1 (OFF to ON) - (ON to OFF): 1-1, 3-3 (default), 3-10, 10-10, 30-30, 100-100

- Digital output terminal

| Item |  | Specifications |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model |  | NR1■Y-08R | NR2DY-16R | NR1 $\square \mathbf{Y}$-16T |
| No. of output points |  | 8 points | 16 points |  |
| Output format |  | Relay |  | Tr sink |
| Rated voltage |  | 240 V AC 50/60 Hz 110 V DC | 240 V AC $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} 120 \mathrm{~V}$ DC | 24 V DC |
| Max. allowed voltage |  | $264 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} \mathrm{or} \mathrm{less}$,110 V DC or less | 264 V AC or less, 120 V DC or less | 19.2 to 30V DC |
| Max. load current |  | $30 \mathrm{VDC} / 240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}: 2 \mathrm{~A} /$ point $110 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC}: 0.2 \mathrm{~A} /$ point |  | $0.6 \mathrm{~A} /$ point (30 V DC), 4.8 A/common |
| Output delay time | OFF $\rightarrow$ ON | 10 ms or less |  | 1 ms or less |
|  | ON $\rightarrow$ OFF | 10 ms or less | 5 ms or less | 1 ms or less |
| Leakage current when OFF |  | None | 0.1 mA or less ( $200 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$,60 Hz ) | Max. 0.1 mA |
| Surge suppresser circuit |  | None |  | Clamp diode |
| Maximum opening/closing frequency |  | 1800 times/hour |  | 3600 times/hour (Restriction with induction load applied) |
| Common configuration |  | 1 point/common |  | 16 points/common |
| Insulation method |  | Relay insulation + Photocoupler insulation | Relay insulation | Photocoupler insulation |
| Delating condition |  | None | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ : Non $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}: 75 \%$ | None |
| Weight |  | Approx. 250 g | Approx. 340 g | Approx. 240 g |
| Item |  | Specifications |  |  |
| Model |  | NR2DY-32T |  |  |
| No. of output points |  | 32 points |  |  |
| Output format |  | Tr sink |  |  |
| Rated voltage |  | 24 V DC |  |  |
| Max. allowed voltage |  | 19.2 to 26.4 V DC |  |  |
| Max. load current |  | $0.5 \mathrm{~A} /$ point ( 30 V DC ), $3 \mathrm{~A} /$ common |  |  |
| Output delay time | OFF $\rightarrow$ ON | 1 ms or less |  |  |
|  | ON $\rightarrow$ OFF | 1 ms or less |  |  |
| Leakage current when OFF |  | Max. 0.1 mA |  |  |
| Surge suppresser circuit |  | Zener diode |  |  |
| Maximum opening/closing frequency |  | 1800 times/hour |  |  |
| Common configuration |  | 16 points/common $\times 2$ circuits |  |  |
| Insulation method |  | Photocoupler insulation |  |  |
| Delating condition |  | None |  |  |
| Weight |  | Approx. 300 g |  |  |

Programmable Controllers
MICREX-SK series
Communication Module

Digital I/O terminal

| Item |  | Specifications |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model |  | NR1TW | NR1SW | NR1DW/NR1JW |  | NR1LW | NR2DW |
| No. of I/O points |  | Di: 8 points Do: 8 points | Di: 8 points Do: 8 points | Di: 8 points | Do: 8 points | Di: 9 points Do: 2 points | Di: 16 points Do: 16 points |
| 1/O form |  | Source input, sink output |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rated input voltage |  | 24 V DC |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. allowed voltage |  | 26.4 V DC |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rated current |  | 7 mA |  |  |  |  | 5 mA |
| Input impedance |  | $3.3 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |  |  |  |  | $4.7 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
| Standard operation range | $\mathrm{OFF} \rightarrow \mathrm{ON}$ | 15 to 26.4 V |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ON $\rightarrow$ OFF | 0 to 5 V |  |  |  |  |  |
| Input delay time | $\mathrm{OFF} \rightarrow$ ON | 5 ms or less | Batch change through parameter settings*1 | 3 ms or less |  | 10 ms or less | 3 ms or less |
|  | $\mathrm{ON} \rightarrow$ OFF | 5 ms or less |  | 3 ms or less |  | 10 ms or less | 3 ms or less |
| Max. pulse input frequency |  | - |  |  |  | 20 Hz | - |
| Rated output voltage |  | 24 V DC |  |  |  | 240 V AC 50/60 Hz 110 V DC | 24 V DC |
| Max. allowed voltage |  | 19.2 to 30 V DC |  |  |  | 264 V AC or less 110 V DC or less | 19.2 to 26.4 V DC |
| Max. load current |  | 0.6 A/point (30 V DC), 4.8 A/common |  |  |  | 30 V DC/ 240 V AC: 2 A/point 110 V DC: 0.2 A/point | 0.5 A (30 V DC), <br> $3 \mathrm{~A} /$ common |
| Output delay time | $\mathrm{OFF} \rightarrow \mathrm{ON}$ | 1 ms or less |  |  |  | 10 ms or less | 1 ms or less |
|  | ON $\rightarrow$ OFF | 1 ms or less |  |  |  | 10 ms or less | 1 ms or less |
| Leakage current when OFF |  | Max. 0.1 mA |  |  |  | None | Max. 0.1 mA |
| Surge suppresser circuit |  | Clamp diode |  |  |  | Varistor | Zener diode |
| Maximum opening/closing frequency |  | 3600 times/hour (Restriction with induction load applied) |  |  |  | 1800 times/hour | 1800 times/hour |
| Common configuration |  | 8 points/common $\times 2$ circuits |  |  |  | 1 point/common | Input 16 points/common x 1 circuit <br> Output 16 points/common $x$ 1 circuit |
| Insulation method |  | Photocoupler insulation |  |  |  | Relay insulation | Photocoupler insulation |
| Delating condition |  | None |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight |  | Approx. 240 g |  |  |  | Approx. 260 g | Approx. 300 g |

- Analog I/O specification

Analog voltage input type/ current input type

| Item | Specifications |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | NR2JAX-08VMRDT |  |  |  | NR2JAX-08IMRDT |  |  |
| No. of input points | 8 points |  |  |  | 8 points |  |  |
| Analog input range | 0 to 5 V | 1 to 5 V | 0 to 10 V | -10 to +10 V | $\pm 20 \mathrm{~mA}$ | 0 to 20 mA | 4 to 20 mA |
| Input impedance | $1 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ |  |  |  | $250 \Omega$ |  |  |
| Max. allowed input | $\pm 15 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |  |  | $\pm 30 \mathrm{~mA}$ |  |  |
| Input filter | Approx. $100 \mu$ s or less (Hardware: Primary delay time constant) |  |  |  | Approx. $100 \mu$ s or less (Hardware: Primary delay time constant) |  |  |
| Max. resolution | 1.25 mV | 1.25 mV | 1.25 mV | 1.25 mV | $2.5 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ |  |  |
| Digital value (INT type) | 0 to 4000 |  | 0 to 8000 | -8000 to 8000 | $\pm 8000$ | 0 to 8000 |  |
| Measurement accuracy | $\begin{aligned} & \pm 0.1 \% \text { of F.S.R }\left(\mathrm{Ta}=23^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \\ & \pm 0.3 \% \text { of } \mathrm{F} . \mathrm{S} . \mathrm{R}\left(\mathrm{Ta}=0 \text { to } 55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \pm 0.1 \% \text { of F.S.R }\left(\mathrm{Ta}=23^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \\ & \pm 0.4 \% \text { of } \mathrm{F} . \mathrm{S} . \mathrm{R}\left(\mathrm{Ta}=0 \text { to } 55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |
| Sampling interval | 4 ms or less/8 points |  |  |  | $4 \mathrm{~ms} / 4$ points |  |  |
| Response time | 4 ms or less/8 points + transmission periods (ms) |  |  |  | 4 ms or less/8 points + transmission periods (ms) |  |  |
| No. of occupied words | Input: 8 words |  |  |  | Input: 8 words |  |  |
| Insulation method | Between analog input terminals and FG: Isolation <br> Between analog input terminals and communication terminals: Isolation <br> Between analog input terminals and channels: Not isolation |  |  |  | Between analog input terminals and FG : Isolation <br> Between analog input terminals and communication terminals: Isolation <br> Between analog input terminals and channels: Not isolation |  |  |
| Dielectric strength | $500 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$,1 minute, between analog input terminals and FG (short-circuit current: 5 mA ) |  |  |  | $500 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$,1 minute, between analog input terminals and FG (short-circuit current: 5 mA ) |  |  |
| Insulation resistance | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ with 500 V DC megger, between analog input terminals and FG |  |  |  | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ with 500 V DC megger, between analog input terminals and FG |  |  |
| External connections | External power supply, analog input connection: Detachable screw terminal block (M3x 38 poles) Communication connection: Detachable screw terminal block (M3 $\times 3$ poles) |  |  |  | External power supply, analog input connection: Detachable screw terminal block (M3x 38 poles) Communication connection: Detachable screw terminal block (M3 $\times 3$ poles) |  |  |
| Weight | Approx. 340 g |  |  |  | Approx. 340 g |  |  |

Analog voltage output type/ current output type

| Item | Specifications |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | NR2JAY-04VMRDT |  |  |  | NR2JAY-04IMRDT |  |
| No. of input points | 4 points |  |  |  | 4 points |  |
| Analog output range | 0 to +5 V | 1 to +5 V | 0 to +10 V | -10 to +10 V | 0 to 20 mA | 4 to 20 mA |
| Load impedance | $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ or more | $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ or more | $2 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ or more | $2 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ or more | $500 \Omega$ or le |  |
| Max. resolution | 1.25 mV | 1.25 mV | 1.25 mV | 1.25 mV | $2.5 \mu \mathrm{~A}$ |  |
| Digital value (INT type) | 0 to 4000 |  | 0 to 8000 | -8000 to 8000 | 0 to 8000 |  |
| Measurement accuracy | $\begin{aligned} & \pm 0.1 \% \text { of F.S.R }\left(\mathrm{Ta}=23^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \\ & \pm 0.3 \% \text { of F.S.R }\left(\mathrm{Ta}=0 \text { to } 55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \pm 0.2 \% \text { of } \mathrm{F} . \mathrm{S} . \mathrm{R}\left(\mathrm{Ta}=23^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \pm 5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \\ & \pm 0.4 \% \text { of } \mathrm{F} . \mathrm{S} . \mathrm{R}\left(\mathrm{Ta}=0 \text { to } 55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right) \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Sampling interval | $2 \mathrm{~ms} / 4$ points |  |  |  | $2 \mathrm{~ms} / 4$ points |  |
| Response time | 2 ms or less/4 points + transmission periods (ms) |  |  |  | 2 ms or less/4 points + transmission periods (ms) |  |
| Load short protection | Provided |  |  |  |  |  |
| High-frequency noise (100 kHz or more) | 150 mVp -p or less |  |  |  | $300 \mu \mathrm{Ap}-\mathrm{p}$ or less |  |
| Output ripple | 50 mVp -p or less |  |  |  | $100 \mu \mathrm{Ap}$-p or less |  |
| No. of occupied words | Output: 4 words |  |  |  | Output: 4 words |  |
| Insulation method | Between analog input terminals and FG: Isolation <br> Between analog input terminals and communication terminals: Isolation <br> Between analog input terminals and channels: Not isolation |  |  |  | Between analog input terminals and FG: Isolation Between analog input terminals and communication terminals: Isolation Between analog input terminals and channels: Not isolation |  |
| Dielectric strength | $500 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$,1 minute, between analog input terminals and FG (short-circuit current: 5 mA ) |  |  |  | $500 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}, 1$ minute, between analog input terminals and FG (short-circuit current: 5 mA ) |  |
| Insulation resistance | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ with 500 V DC megger, between analog input terminals and FG |  |  |  | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ with 500 V DC megger, between analog input terminals and FG |  |
| External connections | External power supply, analog input connection: Detachable screw terminal block (M3) 38 poles Communication connection: Detachable screw terminal block (M3 x 3 poles) |  |  |  | External power supply, analog input connection: Detachable screw terminal block (M3) 38 poles Communication connection: Detachable screw terminal block (M3 x 3 poles) |  |
| Weight | Approx. 340 g |  |  |  | 350 g |  |

Characteristic of the analog voltage/current input type


Characteristic of the analog voltage/current output type


- Communication specifications

| Item | Specifications |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | OPCN-1 | DeviceNet | T-link | SX bus | LonWorks |
| Transmission line format | Bus type (multi-drop) | Bus type (multi-drop, T-branching) | Bus type (multi-drop) | Bus type (ring) | Free topology (bus-type/star-type) |
| Max. signal points | 127 words (2032 points)/master 125 kbps/ 1 km | 127 channels (2032 points)/master <br> (When configurator is not used) | 128 words (2048 points)/master | 512 words (8192 words) | 228 bytes |
| Transmission speed/distance | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 250 \mathrm{Kbps} / 800 \mathrm{~m} \\ 500 \mathrm{kbps} / 480 \mathrm{~m} \\ 1 \text { Mbps/240 m } \\ \text { (Changes with the switch) } \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 125 \mathrm{kbps} / 500 \mathrm{~m} \\ & 250 \mathrm{Kbps} / 250 \mathrm{~m} \\ & 500 \mathrm{Kbps} / 100 \mathrm{~m} \\ & \text { (Changes with the switch) } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $500 \mathrm{kbps} / 1 \mathrm{~km}$ | $25 \mathrm{Mbps} / 25 \mathrm{~m}$ | $78 \mathrm{kbps} / 500$ to 2700 m |
| No. of connected stations | 31 stations | 64 nodes | 32 stations | 254 stations (including CPU module) *2 | 64 units/segment |
| Electric characteristics | EIA RS-485 | - | Dedicated pulse transfer method | EIA RS-422 | - |
| Transmission medium | Shielded twisted pair cable | DeviceNet cable | Shielded twisted pair cable | SX bus expansion cable | Twisted pair (1P-S) |
| Occupied word *1 | 8 points: 1 word, 16 points: 1 word, 32 points: 2 words, $8 / 8$ (Mixture): 2 words, $16 / 16$ (Mixture): 2 words, analog input: 8 words, analog output: 4 words, NR1SF-HP4DT: 40 words |  |  |  |  |

*1 When the master module of MICREX-SX series is used
*2 The max. number of the I/O terminal (for SX bus) connections are 10 units each in the inside and outside per base board.
Consumes the SX bus transmission power supply by 25 mA per I/O terminal.
■System configuration
<MICREX-SX: SPH>

*1 Please mount the terminating resistor with the accessory of the master module (2 pieces provided on the SX) if the I/O terminals for OPCN-1 or for T-link are a terminating station.
(The I/O terminals have not been fitted with terminating resistors.)

## AS-i Master Module: NP1L-AS2

## Features

- The NP1L-AS2 is based on the AS-i communication protocol Version 2.1.
- Up to 12 units can be connected in a single-system configuration.
- Can be connected to diverse types of actuators and sensors conforming to the AS-i Standards.
- Transmission distance: Total of 100 m
- Up to 62 slave stations can be connected to a single master station.
- Up to 434 I/O points can be controlled.
- Communications with analog slaves are automatically performed by a master.



## Communication specifications

| Item | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| No. of SX bus connectable modules | Max. 12 units/configuration |
| No. of slave connections | Max. 62 /master module |
| Transmission line form | Tree-structure, line-structure, star-structure, ring-structure |
| Transmission distance | 100 m (Max. 300 m at using a repeater) |
| Transmission system | Half-duplex serial transmission |
| Transmission speed | 167 kbps |
| Applicable cable | AS-i cable |
| Refresh time | Approx. 10 ms (when 62 units connected), approx. 5 ms (when 31 units connected) |
| No. of I/O points | Input points: Max. 248, Output points: Max. 186 (I/O: $21 / 21$ words) |
| Current consumption of AS-i master section | $30 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC,100mA} \mathrm{or} \mathrm{less} \mathrm{(supplied} \mathrm{from} \mathrm{the} \mathrm{AS-i} \mathrm{power} \mathrm{supply} ,\mathrm{and} \mathrm{insulated} \mathrm{from} \mathrm{the} \mathrm{SX} \mathrm{bus)}$. |
| Internal current consumption | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC}$,100 mA or less |
| Weight | Approx. 180 g |

## ■System configuration

- Example of system configuration with an AS-i master



## S-LINK Master Module: NP1L-SL1

## - Features

- Connected to the S-LINK (bit) level serial transmission provided by SUNX.
- 128 points I/O control can be performed for each master station. There is no limitation to the number of master connections.


■Communication specifications

| Item | Specifications |
| :--- | :--- |
| No. of SX bus connectable modules | No limitation (within the limit of the max. number of SX bus connections of 8192 points) |
| No. of slave connections | No limitation |
| Transmission system | Bi-directional time-division multiplex transmission system |
| Synchronization method | Bit synchronization, frame synchronization |
| Transmission method | 2 -wire protocol |
| Transmission speed | 28.5 kbps |
| Transmission distance | Signal trunk line: Total length 200 m |
| Connection method | Multi-drop connection |
| No. of I/O points | Up to 128 points |
| Applicable cable | Cable from SUNX: 4 -wire flat cable |
| Refresh time | 32 points: 1.4 to 2.9 ms |
|  | 64 points: 2.5 to 5.2 ms |
| 96 points: 3.6 to 7.4 ms |  |
|  | 128 points: 4.7 to 9.6 ms |
| S-LINK master section current consumption | 24 V DC, 1.6 A or less (supplied from an external power supply. Insulated from the SX bus.) |
| Internal current consumption | Inside of module (supplied from the SX bus): $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC}$,80 mA or less, S-LINK communication section (supplied from an external power supply): $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC}$,1.6 A or less |
| Weight | Approx. 200 g |

## ■System configuration



## Remote Terminal Master/Slave Module: NP1L-RM1

- Features
- Connectable to Fuji Electric's RM20 and RM21 remote terminal series.
- Data can be transmitted up to 5 km between master/slave modules and remote terminals.
- The use of a signal converter makes it possible to use existing, unoccupied cables and trolley lines.


NP1L-RM1
(Picture No. No. KDD06-002)

## Communication specifications



## © System configuration



## SX Bus Optical Link Module : NP1L-OL1/OL2 SX Bus Optical Converter Unit: NP2L-OE1

## - Features

NP1L-OL1/OL2

- Mounted on the base board to transmit the SX bus signal as an optical signal.
- Available optical fiber cables are PCF and quartz glass fiber cables and max. transmission distances are $25.6 \mathrm{~km}\left(25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ and 64 km .
NP2L-OE1
- This unit connects between the SX bus cable and optical fiber cable to transmit the SX bus signal as an optical sign.
- Available optical fiber cable is PCF, and max. transmission distance is $25.6 \mathrm{~km}\left(25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$.


## -Transmission specifications

| Item |  | Specifications |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model |  | NP1L-OL1 | NP2L-OL2 | NP2L-OE1 |
| No. of connectable modules |  | Max. 64 units/configuration (total No. of NP1L-OL1 and NP2L-OE1) |  |  |
| Optical fiber | Type | PCF (Polymer Clad Fiber) GI type | Quartz glass fiber, Gl type | PCF (Polymer Clad Fiber) Gl type |
|  | Core/Clad diameter | $200 \mu \mathrm{~m} / 230 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ | 50/125 $\mu \mathrm{m}$ | $200 \mu \mathrm{~m} / 230 \mu \mathrm{~m}$ |
|  | Min. bending radius *1 | 50 mm |  |  |
|  | Optical connector | Type: F07 | SC connector | Type: F07 |
| Transmission distance *1 |  | 800 m max. between stations (total extension: 25.6 km ) | 2 km max. between stations (total extension: 64 km ) | 800 mmax . between stations (total extension: 25.6 km ) |
| Internal current consumption |  | 24 V DC, 54 mA or less | $24 \mathrm{VDC}, 30 \mathrm{~mA}$ or less | - |
| Power terminal | Rated input voltage | - |  | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC}$,70 mA or less |
| (External power supply) *2 | Inrush current | - |  | 165 mA or less: When a switching power supply is used *3 50 Ao-p-70 us: When 24 V DC is directly turned ON |
| Weight |  | Approx. 135 g |  | Approx. 155 g |

*1 The minimum bending radius may depend on the type of optical fiber cable used.
The transmission distance above is achieved at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The transmission distance is shorter at lower temperatures. For details, contact the optical fiber manufacturer.
*2 As an external power supply, use a switching power supply (conforming to the UL standard) with "reinforced insulation" of 24 V DC 1 A or more for each unit.
*3 When 24 V DC is directly applied, the rush current is $50 \mathrm{Ao}-\mathrm{p}, 70 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ (reference value). This value depends on power conditions.

- Recommended cables and tools (For PCF)
- Optical fiber: HG-20/08 (H-PCF type, duplex cable) made by Sumitomo Electric Industries
- Optical connector: CF-2071 made by Sumitomo Electric Industries
- Crimp tool: CAK-0057 made by Sumitomo Electric Industries


## ■System configuration



## SX Bus Electric Repeater Unit: NP2L-RP1

## Features

- SX bus connection using another 25 m electric cable is enabled by correcting the signal waveforms of the SX bus electric cable.
- Up to three units can be used in one $S X$ system, increasing the total extension length of the SX bus electric cable to a max. of 100 m .



## Specifications

| Item | Specifications | Remarks |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Rated power supply voltage | 24 V DC | Uses externally supplied power |
| Power supply voltage tolerance | 22.8 to 26.4 V DC | Uses externally supplied power <br> When connecting servo and inverter: 24 to 26.4 V DC |
| Current consumption | Max. 1470 mA | Current consumption: Approx. 70 mA <br> 24 V power supply to the SX bus cable: Up to two 700 mA systems |
| Dimension $(\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D})[\mathrm{mm}]$ | $50 \times 95 \times 95$ | - |
| SX bus transmission distance | 25 m | Total extension of the SX bus cable connected to each connector |
| Max. number of usable units | 3 units | The max. total extension of the SX bus cable is 100 m. |

System configuration example


Up to 10 units that supply power from the SX bus cable can be connected per an electric repeater.


Up to 10 units that supply power from the SX bus cable can be connected per an electric repeater.
Up to 20 units can be connected if there is an electric repeater on the both sides.
Up to 10 units that supply power from the SX bus cable can be connected.

## SX bus Duplication Unit: NP2L-BH1

## Features

- It is a unit to duplicate the SX bus cable from the base board. It is installed on the left side of the base board (adjacent to the SX bus connector of the base board) to physically separate the SX bus into 2 systems.
- The duplicated SX bus which allows the continued bus communication even when a line disconnection can be applicable to ships, power plants and vehicle systems that require high reliability.



## Specifications

| Item | Specifications |
| :--- | :--- |
| Communication method | SX bus communication (conforming to the SX bus transmission <br> specifications) |
| Number of systems | 2 systems of IN and OUT |
| Transmission speed | 25 Mbps (conforming to the SX bus transmission specifications) |
| Interface connection shape | SX bus extension connector (modular jack) |
| No. of connectable modules | Max. 10 units |
| Connection distance | Max. of 25 m distance between units, total length of 100 m |
| Power supply | Unnecessary external power supply (24 V SX bus cable used) |
| Station number setting <br> function | Available (using the station address setting rotary switch on <br> the unit) |
| Installation method | Independent type (no slots on the base board occupied) |
| Occupied number of I/O <br> points | Input: 16 points <br> (They are used for the status area and have no actual input function.) |
| Internal current <br> consumption | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC}$,120 mA or less |
| Pick-up power source | Operated by 24 V DC from the SX bus cable. |
| Weight | Approx. 500 g |

## ■ Duplication operation

- Switch operation

When a broken wire is detected, the path is switched to another SX bus cable.


- Bypass function

When the SX bus signals on both paths are stopped, the SX bus signals are looped back and the bypass connection is established in the duplication unit. (The SX bus disconnection is prevented.)


Since the bypass connection is established, "SX bus abnormality" does not occur resulting from the SX bus disconnection.


System configuration example


## Optical T-link and P/PE-link Systems

The optical T-link and P/PE-link systems ensure a superior network configuration with distinguished noise resistance by making use of an optical converter and optical fiber cables.
The optical T-link and P -link systems have the following features.

- System configurations, such as redundant optical lines, can be established.
- Since an electric transmission system and an optical transmission system can be mixed, you can build an economical system by adopting optical transmission systems only for the required portions.
- Optical link systems as shown in the table below can be configured according to your application.


## -Configuration example



Note 1: The cable symbols shown in the figure above are as follows:
-- - - - - : Optical fiber cable (main)
..................... Optical fiber cable (redundancy backup)
: Cable for a T-link or cable for a P-link
Note 2: Connect a terminal resistor for a T-link (100 $\Omega$ ) or for a P-link $(75 \Omega)$ to each unit marked with $\boldsymbol{\nabla}$ in the figure.
Note 3: When a cable for a T-link or for a P/PE-link is not connected to an optical converter, connect a terminal resistor to the converter.

## T-link Optical Converter: FNC160A-C20

## - Features

- This optical converter has two optical transmit/receive modules (two channels).
- The main power supply has a wide input ranging from 100 to $240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/110} \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC}$.
- System configurations such as cascade connections (up to 16 units), loop connections (up to three units), star connections (up to 8 pairs), and redundant optical lines can be established.
- Function to detect optical transmission line breakage that enables the relay contact to turn on in case of a line breakage.
- This optical converter has a mounting hole compatible with the FNC100/110 and F $\square \square 140$ modules.



## -Specifications

| Item |  | Specifications |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model compatible with T-links | No. of connectable modules | 32 slave stations on a T-link per master |
|  | Transmission speed | 500 kbps (RZ) |
|  | Cable | Shielded twisted pair cable |
|  | Terminal | $100 \Omega$ terminal at both segment ends |
|  | Transmission distance | Max. 1 km <br> 1 km when a pair of T-KPEV-SB $1.25 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ cables manufactured by Furukawa Electric Co. is used 700 m when a pair of TKPEV-SB $0.75 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ cables |
| Compatible with optical fiber | Type | Multimode quartz glass fiber (2-core) |
|  | Refractive index profile | Gl type |
|  | Core diameter/Clad diameter | 50/125 $\mu \mathrm{m}$ |
|  | Numerical aperture | 0.2 |
|  | Transmission loss | $3 \mathrm{~dB} / \mathrm{km}$ |
| Compatible with optical modules | Optical connector | SC type connector |
|  | Emission wavelength | 860 nm (typ) |
|  | Permissible loss (transmit, receive) | 10 dB or below (When $3 \mathrm{~dB} / \mathrm{km}$ fiber is used: 3 km ) |

## P/PE-link Optical Converter: FNC360A-C20

## - Features

- This optical converter has two optical transmit/receive modules (two channels).
- The main power supply has a wide input ranging from 100 to 240 V AC/110 V DC.
- For P-link system configurations, cascade connection (up to 16 units), loop connections (up to 16 units), and star connections (up to 8 pairs) can be established.
- For PE-link system configurations, cascade connections (up to 64 units), loop connection (up to 64 units), star connection (up to 32 pairs), and redundant optical.
- Function to detect optical transmission line breakage that enables the relay contact to turn off in case of a line breakage.
- This optical converter has a hole compatible with the FNC320A, FNC302A, FNC300, and FNC200 modules.


## ■Specifications

| Item |  | Specifications |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model compatible with P/PE-links | No. of connectable modules | P-link: 16 units |
|  |  | PE-link: 64 units |
|  | Transmission speed | 5 Mbps (RZ) |
|  | Cable | Coaxial cable (5C2V) |
|  | Terminal | $75 \Omega$ terminal at both segment ends |
|  | Transmission distance | P-link: Max. 250 m PE-link: Max. 500 m Between stations: Min. 1 m |
| Compatible with optical fiber | Type | Multimode quartz glass fiber (2-core) |
|  | Refractive index profile | Gl type |
|  | Core diameter/Clad diameter | 50/125 $\mu \mathrm{m}$ |
|  | Numerical aperture | 0.2 |
|  | Transmission loss | $3 \mathrm{~dB} / \mathrm{km}$ |
| Compatible with optical modules | Optical connector | DL type connector |
|  | Emission wavelength | 840 nm (typ) |
|  | Permissible loss (transmit, receive) | 10 dB or below ( 7.5 dB or below considering aged deterioration) |

## Memory Card Interface Module: NP1F-MM1

## - Features

- Equipped with 1 slot for PC card interface (PCMCIA) as standard.
- Use of a commercially available memory card makes it possible to store data from the CPU modules or carry out reading control and/or management on information from the memory card.
- Programs can be uploaded/downloaded from/to the CPU module.
- Files can be read/written from the personal computer via the PC card slot.
- Used to back up programs when configuring a redundant ( $\mathrm{N}: 1$ ) system for CPU modules.



## Performance specifications

| Item | Specifications |
| :--- | :--- |
| No. of SX bus connectable modules | Max. 16 units/configuration |
| Memory card interface | Based on JEIDA Ver. 4.1/PCMCIA Rel.2.01 Type I, II $\times 1$ slot, 5 V |
| Card type | SRAM card |
| Internal current consumption | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC}$,90 mA or less |
| Weight | Approx. 210 g (excluding the memory card) |

## Functional specifications

| Function | Specifications |
| :--- | :--- |
| Data read/write from CPU module | Data read/write between CPU module and memory card by application programs |
| Program read/write from the | Program read/write between CPU module and memory card by the front SW operation of the memory card interface module. |
| memory card interface module | Program write to the memory card by the Expert (D300win) operation after memory card installation in the PC card slot of the personal computer. |
| Self-diagnosis/RAS function | Monitors the current status of the local station for error detection, and notify the error to the CPU module. |

## ■ Memory card selection reference

| Specification item | Memory card specification (Example) | Application restrictions and conditions |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Power supply voltage | $5 \pm 0.25 \mathrm{~V}$ | Remarks |
| Maximum current consumption in operation | 90 mA or less at 5 V DC | NP1F-MM1: Available if the total is 300 mA or less. |
| Operating temperature range | 0 to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | Actual use is subjected to the temperature restriction below: When a memory card is <br> mounted in the module, heat generation in the module increases the temperature by $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. <br> Thus, the max. operating temperature with this memory card used is $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. |
| Operating humidity range | Give priority to <br> the memory card <br> specification <br> range rather than |  |
| Storage temperature range | 10 to $90 \% \mathrm{RH}$, no condensation | No problem because wider than the environment range of this module. |
| Card removal count | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | No problem due to the same conditions as the common specification of this module. <br> the operating <br> range of this <br> module. |
| Vibration/shock | Vibration: $15 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}($ Max.) in operation <br> Shock: $50 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}($ Max.) in operation | Module's vibration/shock resistance performance can be met by securing <br> the memory card with the metal bracket, included in this module. |

Note: Be sure to purchase the memory card for which an "electrostatic countermeasure" has been taken as well as having the items specified above.

- Recommended memory card

Fujisoku Corporation +81-44-433-5721
SRAM card, JS series (256K/512K/1024K/2048K/4096 Kbites)

## System configuration



## Programmable Controllers

MICREX-SX series

## Function Module

## Dummy Module: NP1F-DMY

## - Features

- When your system will be expanded in the future, the dummy module can be used as a substitute for the extension module.
- If an active module has failed during operation of the system, the system can be restarted when you replace the failed module with the dummy module (which, however, cannot perform the functions of the failed module).



## ■pecifications

| Item | Specifications |
| :--- | :--- |
| Model | NP1F-DMY |
| Position on which a substitutable | All modules except power supply module and CPU module |
| module can be mounted. | On a base board directly connected to SX bus <br> Cannot be mounted on a T-link base board or other remote I/O module. |
| No. of occupied words | O words |
| Internal current consumption | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC}$,26 mA or less |
| Weight | Approx. 120 g |

## Multiuse Communication Module: NP1F-MU1

## Features

- High-speed communication (RS-485: Max. 460.8 kbps ) with actuators and sensors can be implemented.
- Optimal communication with devices of various manufacturers can be implemented by freely creating a communication protocol. Protocols can be created by modifying the sample FB.
- Microcomputer circuit boards can be replaced by creating original firmware.



## $\square$ Performance specifications

| Item | Specifications |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model | NP1F-MU1 |  |
| Port | RS-232C | RS-485 |
| No. of ports | 1 channel | 1 channel |
| Transmission system | Half-duplex communication method |  |
| Synchronization method | Start-stop synchronous transmission |  |
| Transmission speed | 300/600/1,200/2,400/4,800/9,600/19,200/38,400/57,600/ 115,200 bps | 300/600/1,200/2,400/4,800/9,600/19,200/38,400/57,600/115,200/230,400/ 460,800 bps |
| Transmission distance | 15 m or less | 1 km or less (transmission speed: 19.2 kbps or less) |
| No. of connectable modules | 1:1 (including one external device) | 1:31 (Max.) |
| Connection method | D-sub, 9-pin connector (male) | 6-pole terminal block |
| Transmission system | Transmission protocol by creating program |  |
| Internal current consumption | 24 V DC, 80 mA or less |  |
| Weight | Approx. 140 g |  |

## System configuration



## ■Outline of Original Firmware Development

Original high-speed communication modules can be built by combining user programs developed in the C language programming, service functions for multiuse communication modules that can be downloaded from websites, and system objects.


## Flow Meter F/AD Conversion Module: NP1F-PI4

## ■ Features

- Instantaneous and cumulative flows can be displayed at the same time.
- Various flow meters can be connected.
- No-voltage semiconductor input (two-wire/three-wire)
- Voltage input (two-wire/three-wire)
- Two-wire current input
- Two-wire contact input
- A transducer is unnecessary as the module is insulated with high pressure-resistance ( 1000 V AC ) between channels.
- A displacement type flow meter (oval type flow meter) can be connected.


## -Specifications

| Item |  | Specifications |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model |  | NP1F-PI4 |
| No. of input points |  | 4 points |
| Connected sensor inputs |  | No-voltage contact pulse, 2-wired open-collector pulse, 3-wired open-collector pulse, 2 -wired voltage pulse, 3 -wired voltage pulse, 2 -wired current pulse |
| Input frequency |  | 0 to 10 kHz |
| Input wave form |  | Nearly square wave |
| Pull-up resistor |  | $22 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
| Max. allowed input |  | -1 to $30 \mathrm{~V}, 0$ to 30 mA |
| Min. pulse width |  | $50 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ or more ( 50 ms or more when filter is set) |
| Input signal level | Contact input (Relay/ transistor) | Detection level: ON: $200 \Omega$ or less, OFF: $100 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ or more Contact capacity: When the sensor power supply is 13.5 V : 15 V DC, 15 mA or more When the sensor power supply is 24 V : 30 V DC, 30 mA or more |
|  | Voltage/ current pulse | Detection level:$3 \mathrm{Vp-p}$ (Current input: Voltage-converted value <br> indicated to the left) |
| Input impedance |  | Disabled ( $10 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ or more), $200 \Omega, 500 \Omega$ or $1 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ can be selected. |
| Input pulse detection |  | AC coupling or rising-edge detection |
| Integrated value update cycle |  | $5 \mathrm{~ms} / 4$ points (1 ms, when for only integrated value mode) |
| Response time |  | Integrated value update cycle + tact cycle Instant value update cycle + tact cycle |
| Sensor power supply (Where $\mathrm{Ta}=25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) |  | 1) Output voltage: $13.5 \mathrm{VDC} \pm 15 \% / 24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC} \pm 15 \%$ (Selection of either one) <br> 2) Permissible current; when 13.5 V DC: 35 mA or less, when $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC}: 24 \mathrm{~mA}$ or less <br> 3) Short-circuit limitation current; when 13.5 V DC: approx. 40 mA , when 24 V DC: approx. 28 mA <br> 4) Ripple noise: Approx. $250 \mathrm{mV}(p-p)$ or less <br> 5) Sudden change of the load: $3 \vee(0-P)$ or less (condition of sudden change of the load: 0 to 40 mA ) |
| Filter function |  | The filter for the chattering removal can be selected. (time constant: approx. 4 ms ) |
| No. of occupied words |  | Input: 8 words + output 4 words |
| Insulation method |  | Photo-coupler insulation and transformer insulation (Between pulse input terminals and FG) Transformer insulation (Between pulse input terminals and channels) |
| Dielectric strength |  | 1000 V AC, 1 minute <br> between pulse input terminals and FG (short circuit current: 10 mA ) 1000 V AC, 1 minute between pulse input terminals and channels (short circuit current: 10 mA ) |
| Insulation resistance |  | $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more with 500 V DC megger between pulse input terminals and FG $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more with 500 V DC megger between pulse input terminals and channels |
| Internal current consumption*2 |  | 390 mA or less (When the sensor power supply is used.) 200 mA or less (When the sensor power supply is not used.) |
| Non use output treatment |  | Basically, open |
| Applicable cable |  | Use the twisted pair wire with the shield. (Wiring length: 500 m or less) |
| Weight |  | Approx. 330 g |
| External connections |  | Detachable screw terminal block (M3 x 20 poles) |

*1 An ambient temperature during short circuit should be $40^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or less.
*2 This can be reduced depending on the used number of channels and the used number of sensor power supplies.

## ■ Characteristic diagram

In the case of the input frequency range: 0 to 200 Hz and the instant value unit (INT type): 0 to 23000.


## ■External wiring



Filter setting switching example


## High-speed Counter Module: NP1F-HC $\square$

## Features

NP1F-HC2 $\square$

- High-speed input pulses can be counted up to 2 channels.
- Compatible with 3 types of input signals.

1) $90^{\circ}$ phase-difference pulse 2) Forward/reverse pulse
2) Pulse + sign

- 4 types of operation modes

1) Ring operation 2) Gating operation
2) Compare detection operation
3) Phase-Z detecting operation

- Since the input voltage for NP1F-HC2MR supports 5/12/24 V DC, it becomes possible to standardize the external power supply at 24 V DC and to improve pulse input connectivity.
- The pulse input filter of NP1F-HC2MR1 is set so that connection with the inverter FRENIC5000 VG7 of Fuji Electric is optimized.


## ■ Performance specifications



## NP1F-HC8

- High-speed input pulses can be counted up to 8 channel, 50 kHz .
- Compatible with 3 types of input signals.

1) $90^{\circ}$ phase-difference pulse 2) Forward/reverse pulse 3) Pulse + sign

- 3 types of operation modes

1) Ring operation 2) Gating operation 3) Resetting operation

| Item |  | Specificatio |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model |  | NP1F-HC2 | NP1F-HC2MR | NP1F-HC2MR1 | NP1F-HC8 |
| Count input | Input type | 2-phase sig | erence), forward | , coded pulse (Se | software) |
| signal | Level | Open collec | tial signal (Diffe | is based on NP1F |  |
|  | Input voltage | 5 V DC | 5/12/24 V DC |  | 5 V DC |
| Counter | Type | Ring counte | ction, gate functic | n function (NP1 | e Z detection (NP1F-HC2 $\square$ ) |
|  | No. of channels | 2 channels |  |  | 8 channels (independent) |
|  | Counting speed | 500 kHz | 200 kHz | 50 kHz | 50 kHz |
|  | Counting range | Signed 32-bid | H to 7FFFFFF |  | Signed 16-bit binary (8000H to 7FFFH) |
|  | Multiplication function | x 4 (2-pha | difference only) |  |  |
|  | Reset operation | Soft comma |  |  |  |
|  | Gating operation | External inp | ommand |  |  |
|  | Compare detecting operation | Hard circuit |  |  | - |
|  | Phase-Z detecting operation | External inp | ommand |  | - |
| Comparison | No. of output points | 1 point/cha |  |  | - |
|  | Comparison range | Same as th |  |  | - |
|  | Comparison contents | (Counted va | value) to Output |  | - |
|  | Comparison output | Open collector output (sink type) 24 V DC |  |  | - |
| No. of occupied words |  | Input: 8 words/Output: 8 words (total: 16 words) |  |  | Input: 10 words/Output: 2 words (total: 12 words) |
| Internal current consumption |  | 24 V DC, 85 mA or less |  |  | 24 V DC, 100 mA or less |
| Weight |  | Approx. 140 g |  |  | Approx. 195 g |

## Function item list

| Function | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Linear operation (NP1F-HC2 $\square)$ | Counting operation for detecting underflow/overflow when the pulse count value is under/over the min./max. value. <br> (Combination with the extension FB) |
| Ring operation | Ring-type counting operation to set the min. value when the pulse count value exceeds the max. value or to set the max. value when the count value is less than the min. value. |
| Gating operation | Pulse counting operation activated only when the internal or external gate input is in the counting enabled state. |
| Reset operation | Resetting the counter value to zero (0) by internal command. |
| Compare detecting operation (NP1F-HC2 $\square)$ | Comparing the preset compare value and a count value to output the result to the compare output. |
| Phase-Z detecting operation (NP1F-HC2 $\square$ ) | Reading a count value for each phase-Z detection. |

## System configuration



## Programmable Controllers

MICREX-SX series

## Positioning Module

## Two-axis Pulse Train Output Positioning Control Module: NP1F-HP2

Features

- Combined with the servo amplifier motor of the pulse train command input type or the stepping motor driver allows high-precision positioning.
- Use of an extension FB facilitates embedding of the necessary functions including axis-independent singlefunction positioning to multi-axis simultaneous start positioning (pseudo linear interpolation).



## Performance specifications

| Item | Specifications |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| No. of control axes | 2 axes |  |
| Positioning control | Open loop |  |
| Acceleration/deceleration characteristics | Trapezoidal acceleration/deceleration (at pulse generation mode) |  |
| Max. position data | Max. $2^{32}-1$ pulse /command |  |
| Pulse train command | Command frequency | 250 kHz |
|  | Frequency resolution | 16 bits/20 bits |
|  | Output type | Open collector output (forward pulse + reverse pulse) |
| Control functions | 1 type (Pulse generation mode) |  |
| Combination actuator | Servo system prepared pulse train command input or stepping motor |  |
| No. of occupied words | Input: 8 words/Output: 8 words (total: 16 words) |  |
| Internal current consumption | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC,95mA} \mathrm{or} \mathrm{less}$ |  |
| Externally supplied power | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC,35mA} \mathrm{or} \mathrm{less}$ |  |
| Weight | Approx. 180 g |  |

## ■ystem configuration



## Two-axis Pulse Train Multiple Positioning Control Module: NP1F-MP2

## Features

- Combined with the servo amplifier motor of the pulse train command input type or the stepping motor driver allows high-precision positioning.
- Use of an extension FB facilitates embedding of the necessary functions including axis-independent singlefunction positioning to multi-axis simultaneous start positioning (pseudo linear interpolation), interpolation, and cam/running cut.
- Current position (current feedback value) can be detected with the feedback pulse. Two types of operation modes are
 available (pulse generation mode and position command mode)


## $\square$ Performance specifications

| Item |  | Specifications |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| No. of control axes |  | 2 axes |
| Positioning control |  | Open loop |
| Acceleration/deceleration characteristics |  | Trapezoidal acc |
| Max. position data |  | Max. ${ }^{32}$-1 puls |
| Pulse train command | Command frequency | 250 kHz |
|  | Frequency resolution | 16 bits/20 bits |
|  | Output type | Open collector |
| Feedback pulse | Input frequency | 500 kHz |
|  | Input type | Open collector |
| Manual pulse unit | Input frequency | 500 kHz |
|  | Input type | Open collector |
| Control functions |  | 2 types (Pulse g |
| Combination actuator |  | Servo system p |
| No. of occupied words |  | Input: 14 words |
| Internal current consumption |  | 24 V DC, 95 mA |
| Externally supplied power |  | 24 V DC, 35 mA |
| Weight |  | Approx. 200 g |



## Programmable Controllers <br> MICREX-SX series

## Positioning Module

## Two-axis Analog Multiple Positioning Control Module: NP1F-MA2

## Features

- Combined with the servo amplifier motor of the pulse train command input type or the stepping motor driver allows high-precision positioning.
- Use of an extension FB facilitates embedding of the necessary functions including axis-independent singlefunction positioning to multi-axis simultaneous start positioning (pseudo linear interpolation), interpolation, and cam/running cut.
- 3 types of operation modes are available. (Pulse generation mode, position control mode, position instruction mode)



## $\square$ Performance specifications

| Item | Specifications |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| No. of control axes | 2 axes |  |
| Positioning control | Semi-closed loop |  |
| Acceleration/deceleration characteristics | Trapezoidal acceleration/deceleration (at pulse generation mode) |  |
| Max. position data | Max. 232-1 pulse /command (at pulse generation mode) |  |
| Speed command | Command voltage | Analog speed command (0 to $\pm 10.24 \mathrm{~V}$ ) |
|  | Signal type | Analog voltage command |
| Feedback pulse | Input frequency | 500 kHz |
|  | Input type | Open collector input or differential signal (90 phase difference, phase A, phase B and phase Z) |
| Manual pulse unit | Input frequency | 500 kHz |
|  | Input type | Open collector input or differential signal (90 ${ }^{\circ}$ phase difference, phase A, phase B, or forward pulse + reverse pulse) |
| Control functions | 3 types (Pulse generation mode, positioning command mode, positioning control mode) |  |
| Combination actuator | Servo system prepared analog speed command input |  |
| No. of occupied words | Input: 14 words/Output: 8 words (total: 22 words) |  |
| Internal current consumption | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC}$,150 mA or less |  |
| Weight | Approx. 200 g |  |

## System configuration



## 4-axis Pulse Train Output Positioning Control Unit: NR1SF-HP4DT

Features

- Combined with the servo amplifier motor of the pulse train command input type or the stepping motor driver allows high-precision positioning.
- Minimum program for data setting and command operation that does not need an extension FB allows you to control the positioning.



## Performance specifications

| Item |  | Specifications |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Model |  | NR1SF-HP4DT |
| No. of control axes |  | 4 axes |
| Speed command | Command signal | Pulse train command |
|  | Max. command frequency | 250 kHz (conditions: shielded twist pair cable: 2 m or less) |
|  | Output format | Open collector, sink output |
|  | Max. load current | 50 mA (24 V DC) |
|  | Insulation method | Photocoupler insulation |
|  | Signal type | Forward pulse (CW) + reverse pulse (CCW) |
| Feedback pulse input |  | None |
| External pulse input |  | None |
| DI signal | No. of points | 8 points (2 points / axis) <br> Origin LS (x 4 CH) <br> Timing signal / Phase Z (x 4 CH ) |
|  | Input format | Source input (non-voltage contact input) |
|  | Input model | DC (IEC 61131-2 type 2) |
|  | Rated current | Approx. 4 mA (24 V DC) |
|  | Input impedance | Approx. $5.6 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |
|  | Insulation method | Photocoupler insulation |
|  | No. of points for common | 2 points (It allows with the common extension bar.) |
| No. of occupied words |  | Total: 40 words (input: 16 words / output: 24 words) |
| Internal current consumption |  | 24 V DC, 20 mA or less |
| Externally supplied power |  | 24 V DC, 150 mA or less |
| Weight |  | Approx. 230 g |

## System configuration



Programmable Controllers
MICREX-SX series

## Positioning Module

■ Positioning Control Module Function List

| No. | Item | Function | N <br> $\stackrel{N}{1}$ <br> $\frac{1}{2}$ <br> $\frac{1}{2}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \sum_{i}^{N} \\ & \frac{N}{N} \\ & \frac{N}{2} \end{aligned}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \sum_{i}^{N} \\ & \frac{i U}{2} \\ & \frac{1}{Z} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | ¢ |  |  |  | 믗 |  |
| 1 | Pulse train command | Outputs the pulse train command signal for forward and reverse pulses. | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |  |  | $\bigcirc$ |
| 2 | Pulse generation mode positioning | References the pulse count and frequency data in the CPU module and carries out positioning by generating the command pulse using the built-in pulse generator. | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |  | $\bigcirc$ |
| 3 | Position control mode positioning | Directly references position and speed data in the CPU module and carries out positioning. |  |  |  |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
| 4 | Position command mode positioning | References position data in the CPU module and carries out positioning by generating the command pulse using the built-in pulse generator. |  |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| 5 | Current value count | Counts the command pulse and detects the current command value (multiplied by 4). | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | Counts the feedback pulse and detects the current feedback value (multiplied by 4). |  | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| 6 | Phase-Z position detect (Origin return operation) | Detects the command position at the phase-Z rising edge (or falling edge). | $\bigcirc$ | 0 | 0 |  |  |  | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | Detects the deviation amount at the phase-Z rising edge (or falling edge). |  | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |
|  |  | Detects the current feedback position at the phase-Z rising edge (or falling edge). |  | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| 7 | Interrupt position detect (Interrupt positioning control operation) | Detects the command position at the rising edge (or falling edge) of the external interrupt signal. | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |  | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | Detects the deviation value at the rising edge (or falling edge) of the external interrupt signal. |  | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |
|  |  | Detects the current feedback position at the rising edge (or falling edge) of the external interrupt signal. |  | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| 8 | Automatic-start frequency setting | Allows the user to set the automatic-start frequency. | $\bigcirc$ | 0 |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |  | $\bigcirc$ |
| 9 | Trapezoidal acceleration/ deceleration computation | Computes trapezoidal acceleration/deceleration. | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |  | $\bigcirc$ |
| 10 | Deceleration point automatic computation | Automatically computes the deceleration point. | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |  | $\bigcirc$ |
| 11 | Continuous frequency change | Continuously updates the command frequency of the pulse generator. | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |  | $\bigcirc$ |
| 12 | Command pulse count additional setting | Sets the additional command pulse count during pulse generator output. | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |  | $\bigcirc$ |
| 13 | Pulse output stop processing | Two types of acceleration can be selected for trapezoidal deceleration when the pulse output is interrupted. | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |  | $\bigcirc$ |
| 14 | Emergency stop processing | Carries out quick stop when an emergency stop error is detected. | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |  |  | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | Immediately stops the pulse output. |  |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Immediately clears the speed command voltage to zero (0 V). |  |  |  | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| 15 | $\pm$ OT error detection | Carries out deceleration and stop when a $\pm$ OT error is detected. | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |  | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | Immediately stops the pulse output. |  |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Performs exponential deceleration and stop. |  |  |  |  | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| 16 | Transmission error monitoring | Monitors module control program errors on the CPU module. Carries out quick stop when a transmission error is detected. | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |  | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | Immediately stops the pulse output. |  |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Performs exponential deceleration. |  |  |  |  | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| 17 | External pulse count | Counts the external input pulse for manual pulse unit operation or synchronous operation. |  | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |
| 18 | Positioning data first reading | Up to 4 items of positioning data per axis can be registered in the FIFO buffer. The registered positioning data is executed sequentially. It is also possible to make additional settings in the FIFO buffer during operation. |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |  |
| 19 | Positioning data writing | Sets additional positioning data during continuous frequency change processing. |  | $\bigcirc$ |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |  |
| 20 | External input signal detection | Detects the input status of all DI signals. | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
| 21 | External output signal setting | All DO signals can be switched with the CPU module. | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |

# Programmable Controllers <br> MICREX-SX series <br> Positioning Control Extension FB 

## Positioning control extension FB software

This is extension FB software which presents a positioning function in combination with a positioning module.
This FB software can be downloaded from our website at no charge.

## - High-speed counter/multi-channel high-speed counter extension FB

This FB allows to use a high-speed counter module (NP1FHCD). A multi-function FB and a simple-function FB are available.

## Counter FB for high-speed input

This FB allows to use the pulse counter input function of the high-speed digital input module (NP1X3206-A).

## Simple positioning control extension FB

This is a simple positioning control FB for the digital output module (NP1Y32T09P1-A) containing a pulse train output function. It performs 1-axis PTP positioning with pulse train instructions.

## $\square$ Positioning FB

- 1-axis PTP positioning FB (pseudo straight line interpolation function included) (SPH300)
This FB is used to accelerate up to the set speed and then reduce the speed and stop at the set position. With the extension FB, position control also is performed. Therefore, desired positioning is possible merely by setting a target position and speed through the sequence program. This FB also allows you to switch the speed by means of the override function (etc.) when in operation, and easily enables the reduction of feeding time through high-speed running and high-precision positioning through low-speed running. Moreover, the position and speed to be instructed can be set in units of mm or $\mathrm{mm} / \mathrm{s}$. Pulse number conversion of position data is performed with this FB, so that the ease of use is increased.
This is optimum for feed and assembly machines such as basic loaders and unloaders.


In addition, the FB enables pseudo straight line interpolation motions through simultaneous initiation of two, three, or four axes. This usage is applicable to control of high-rise warehouses or assembly machines, for example. It also enables pseudo straight line interpolation motions regarding arbitrary two axes among multiple axes. The FB is also effective for controlling feed lines. This FB is applicable to a pulse train multiple positioning control module, analog multiple positioning control module, and pulse train output positioning control module.

- Highly-functional 1-axis positioning FB (SPH300) This FB presents a 1-axis PTP positioning function combined with S-curve acceleration/deceleration and manual pulse run functions.
This FB is needed for electronic cam and traveling cut-off operation. This FB is applicable to a pulse train multiple positioning control module and analog multiple positioning control module.
- Compact 1-axis FB

This FB allows you to decrease the size of programs to be subjected to the pulse train multiple positioning control module and analog multiple positioning control module and reduce the data quantity in memory. It serves to perform 1-axis PTP positioning. This FB is optimum for application to SPH200.

## Electronic cam FB (SPH300)

Positioning through cam motions has been adopted for control of various machines including packaging machines. Using this FB enables various cam mechanism motions (cam patterns), eliminating the need for any set-up change which is needed for a mechanical cam. Moreover, this FB enables motions which cannot be conducted by a mechanical cam.

- Cam operation FB

This FB serves to perform 1-axis cam positioning. It not only can be used as a substitute for conventional motions of a mechanical cam but also allows motions which cannot be conducted by a mechanical cam.
This FB is applicable to a pulse train multiple positioning control module and analog multiple positioning control module.

Moreover, the extension FB is available that contains a function needed for control of a traveling cut-off machine. Work which synchronizes with conveyor speed does not need the conveyor to be stopped and restarted, largely helping to increase the speed of a machine. This FB has been used for various kinds of machine control besides control of traveling cut-off machines. Using this machine eases synchronization control.
This FB is applicable to a pulse train multiple positioning control module and analog multiple positioning control module.

- Rotary shears control

Rotary shears control refers to cutoff control regarding a rollshaped cutoff section (cutter or press), by which materials that are continuously fed (film, paper, etc.) are cut off at the same speed as the feeding speed. This usage is applicable to packing machines and film manufacturing machines, for example.
The figure below shows the configuration of a film cutoff machine which detects the speed of film moving through its measure roll and cuts off film at the same speed as the feeding speed.


- Flying shears control

Flying shears control refers to cutoff control regarding a cutoff section (cutter or press) containing ball screws or racks/ pinions, by which materials that are continuously fed (iron plates, external wall materials, clay, etc.) are cut off at the same speed as the feeding speed. This usage is applicable to metalworking machines, tile manufacturing machines, and painting machines, for example.
The figure below shows the configuration of a tile manufacturing machine which detects the speed of clay moving through its measure roll and cuts off clay while synchronizing its rotating knife blade with the clay's speed.


- Flying cutter control

Flying cutter control refers to cutoff control regarding a cutoff section (cutter or water jet) containing ball screws, racks/ pinions, and chains by which materials that are continuously fed (film, paper, plastic, etc.) are cut off at a determined angle at the speed which is proportional to the feeding speed. This usage is applicable to board manufacturing machines, for example.
The figure below shows the configuration of a machine which detects the speed of paper or plastic moving through its encoder and cuts off the material by water jet synchronizing with the feeding speed of paper or plastic.


- VARICAM FB

This FB enables VARICAM functions. It detects the angle (current value of works) of the main axis of a machine and switches On and Off output signals of the set angle (work position) of the main axis.
This FB is applicable to a pulse train multiple positioning control module, analog multiple positioning control module, and pulse train output positioning control module.

## Functional Extension FB Software

Easily realizes functional extension by software
External fault diagnostic and adjustment system functions can also be implemented with software (an expansion FB) by using the enhanced processing functions of the CPU module. The software processing section is placed in the CPU section as an expansion FB and only the external equipment interface processing is separately performed in the I/O section. Thus, an optimum system can be configured according to the function of performance requirements.

## Diagnostic FB

Necessary diagnosis can be conducted only by selecting an extended FB for each diagnostic function. If this software is stored in the CPU module for control programs, it is unnecessary to add any other special function module. When it is used in the multi-CPU configuration, independence of the control CPU can also be preserved.
For notification of the diagnostic results to the external equipment, Ethernet or a network of general-purpose communication modules or equivalent can also be used.

- Extension FB which implement the malfunction diagnostic functions
The following diagnostic and data sampling FBs are available:
- Sequence/time diagnostic FB
- Time diagnostic FB
- Upper/lower limit diagnostic FB
- Data sampling FB


## - PID FB

Instrumentation control and sequence control were conventionally separated with respect to both hardware and software. When packaged as an extended FB, this adjustment system computing function is a true linkage between instrumentation control and sequence control. In addition, the restriction on the control loop count has sufficient expandability in a multi-CPU configuration. The number of FBs that can be stored in a CPU module is limited by the number of program steps and the sampling rate.

- Extension FB realizing the temperature regulation system
. ON/OFF control FB
- PID FB with auto-tuning


# Programmable Controllers <br> MICREX-SX series <br> Programming Support Tool Expert (D300win) 

## Programming support tool <br> Programming Support Tool: NP4H-SEDBV3 SX-Programmer Expert (D300win)

## Features

- Completely conforms to the IEC61131-3 International Standard D300win supports five types of program representations completely conforming to the IEC61131-3 International Standard. It allows the programmer to code the proper combination of program representations for the control target.


## - Supported representations

IL (Instruction List)
LD (Ladder Diagram)
FBD (Function Block Diagram)
ST (Structured Text)
SFC (Sequential Function Chart)


## - Structured programming

Programming in units of POU or worksheets allows the use of the structured design method by which a program is created by dividing it by functionality or process.
This method enables multiple designers to divide the program design among them so that a substantial reduction in the program creation time can be achieved.


- Ladder programming using key operations (grid fixed method)

Ladder programming can be performed using familiar key operations:

- Standard display mode (variable only)
- Extended display mode (variable + AT specification address)
- All display mode (variable name + AT specification address + variable comment)


Note: If a direct address variable (= no variable name) is used,
no variable comment is displayed, even if it is registered.

- Free description of programs and comments (Free editing style)
Programs can be described in any location on a worksheet to facilitate understanding of the processing relationships such as in linkage between the interlock condition and the sequence processing section/computing section, allowing efficient programming.
In addition, when a comment is described on a worksheet, the programmer can put a local comment for each circuit block as well as a comment in units of contacts, coils, or circuits, greatly contributing to ease of reading and understanding.



## - Programming with variables (labels)

Differing from conventional programming, the Expert (D300win) Programming Support Tool uses label programming (addresses are automatically assigned) in which the address section is described like conventional comments, enabling program coding without being conscious of memory addressing. After the programming, any changes in address assignment can be accommodated by merely changing the corresponding label definition to update the program.


## - Integrates user-original circuits into an FB

Frequently used routine programs or circuits can be integrated into an FB so that the programmer can easily reuse them. For FB generation, the user can select a language compatible with IEC61131-3 supported by Expert (D300win) instead of a special language.
This is also effective for circuit standardization or structuring if a single control block is integrated into an FB.

- FB internal program (LD/FBD language)

- When FB is used (FBD language)

- FB internal program (ST language)

- When FB is used (FBD language)



## - Simulation function

This tool makes it possible to carry out a program logic test using the software PLC function for simulation built in Expert (D300win), without using the actual unit.
It performs operating simulation of a program written with a programming language conforming to IEC 61131-3. It enables forced ON/OFF and monitoring of any signal, and exhibits its ability to remarkably improve the programming and debugging efficiency for the SX Series.


- Error \& jump check function

The tool performs a program syntax check at the time of program compilation to detect syntax errors. It is possible to jump to an error position by double-clicking an error detection section. This function, together with the cross-reference function and data watch window function, exhibits its strengths in program correction and testing.


## - Sampling trace

Sampling trace function saves variable (memory) data change during PLC is in RUN. It is possible to show sampling data on a sampling trace window as a graph. Sampling data is automatically saved with the project file. This saved sampling data can be exported as a CSV file (ASCII data).


# Programmable Controllers <br> MICREX-SX series <br> Programming Support Tool Expert (D300win) 

## - Documentation function

The documentation preparation function has been substantially improved. Not only can it print drawing numbers, dates, page, and drawing borders, but also company logos and comments. It also augments the print preview function, which allows the user to verify the print state on the screen before beginning printing, and the scaled printing function which eliminates the need to select the paper size.

- Layout function

The layout function allows the user to print a program list in a free, user-original format. The created layout can be stored as a layout library, which can be used when necessary.
Frame creation: Program list can be printed with frames. The frames can be freely designed facilitating reproduction of a conventionally used drawing sheet.
Company logo: Company logo can be attached to a document. It is created as BMP data and pasted to the frames.
Drawing number: Drawing number can be placed in a specified position within the frame.
Page number: Page number can be placed in a specified position within the frame.
Comment: Comments can be placed in a specified position within the frame.


- Preview function

Use of the preview function before printing allows the user to verify the print image.


- Scaled printing

Documents can be printed in enlarged or reduced size. The paper size can be freely selected according to the purpose. The number of programs printed on a single sheet can be freely adjusted to provide uniform documentation.

## - Function module support

The function module support (built-in each extended FB software package) has been realized as a common support tool. Thus, a dedicated loader is not required.

- Sharing program definitions including variable names Labels and files defined/created with the Expert (D300win) programming support tool can be used as they are from the function module support tool. This makes it possible to not only reduce the programming workload, but also unify management of programs.
- Sharing the support tool connection port The function module support tool can be used even when the IEC programming support tool remains connected to the CPU module (without being connected to the function module). The support function can be used only by starting the function module support tool. Parameter transmission between the CPU module and the function module is carried out by the extended FB.



## - POD linkage function

Screen creation for the Programmable Operation Display (POD) can be performed using variable names set with Expert (D300win).

- POD screen creation software

POD screen creation software and Expert (D300win) run on a personal computer, which is the common platform.


- Multi-user support

A development environment that allows multiple users to simultaneously access a source project and has a mechanism for exclusive access control is offered.
Exclusive control of projects is automatically performed by support tool operations.

- Management, registration, and creation of client projects with respect to a server project
- Check-in/check-out in units of POU
- USB interface

The connection method using the full-speed USB (Universal Serial Bus) 1.1 has been added as a loader connection method.

- Compatible with a Japanese and English OS

Compatible with a Japanese OS and English OS using the same format.

## - Password function

By setting an access authentication password for on-line functions, operation of the PLC can be limited to three levels, i.e., level 1, level 2, and level 3.

■Operating environment

\left.| Item |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Hardware | Specifications |
| CPU | IBM-PC/AT compatible |
| Hard disk | Intel Pentium 400 MHz or higher (800 MHz or higher recommended) |
|  | Free space of 140 Mbytes or more ( Expert (D300win) system software: 100 MB or more |
| Standard extension FB software package: 40 MB or more |  |$\right)$.

## ■System configuration

SPH2000/SPH3000/ SPH3000MM


SPH300 (R type)/ SPH300EX/SPH3000/ SPH3000MM


SPH200/SPH300/ SPH300EX/SPH2000/ SPH3000/SPH3000MM


## Programmable Controllers <br> MICREX-SX series <br> Programming Support Tool Standard

## Programming Support Tool: NP4H-SWN SX-Programmer Standard

## Features

- Familiar user interface

The user interface and ladder programming support SPB programming equivalent to a FLEX-PC Windows-compatible PC loader. Support for full-keyboard operation is also handy for on-site debugging and maintenance.


- Conforms to the IEC61131-3 International Standard Program representations support the LD language, which is most standard. The ST and FBD programming languages are also supported. Programming in units of POU in which the structured design method is applicable can be performed.


## - Intuitive screen operation

The easy-to-see and understandable layout enables you to intuitively operate the screen.
. Command word input is simplified by the command jog bar and the command word candidate narrow-down function based on a keyword search.

- Multiple sheet display and a flexible layout help improve operation efficiency.
- Input can be completed on a single screen because operands can be input in succession.
- Operation help corresponding to the screen displayed makes a manual no longer necessary.

- Supports a variety of input methods

Standard supports three input methods, and you can select the optimum input method for the situation.

- Data can be input simply by operating the mouse wheel and clicking the mouse button. You can register any command words you desire.
Even if you do not know a command word, you can easily narrow down command words through a keyword search.
Candidates can be automatically displayed by mnemonic input mainly using the keyboard and the Intellisense function.

- Leverage your program assets

You can make good use of program assets for the MICREX-F and FLEX-PC series of our PLC. For circuits and commands not supported by Standard, alternative methods are described in the Help section.


## - Resume function

When the SPH starts to run, it automatically displays the position last edited or monitored.
When you go on-line, monitoring starts at the position you were monitoring last time.
When you are off-line, the system transitions to edit mode displaying the point you were editing last time.

## - Password function

By setting an access authentication password for on-line functions, operation of the PLC can be limited to three levels, i.e., level 1, level 2, and level 3.

## - Device editor

Device information is displayed on a single screen, for example, in the form of a list of the operating states of devices, enabling you to save time in memory management.

- Key operations are similar to those in Excel.
- All addresses can be displayed.
- The device editor not only displays the operating state of devices but also enables you to edit programs.



## - USB interface

The connection method using the full-speed USB (Universal Serial Bus) 1.1 has been added as a loader connection method.

- Collation function

You can display details of different points on programs and edit by referring to collation results.

- You can quickly check different points with the aid of a filter display of collation results.
You can edit a program while checking different points.
With the Update button, programs can be promptly updated to the latest comparison results after editing.

- Compatible with a Japanese and English OS

Compatible with a Japanese OS and English OS using the same format.

## ■Operating environment



## - System configuration

For information on how to connect Standard with PLC, refer to "System configuration" in Expert.


# Programmable Controllers <br> MICREX-SX series Fuji Integrated Support Tool @E.Integrator 

## Fuji Integrated Support Tool: NP4N-ITGR

## ■Outline

Fuji Integrated Support Tool: @ E.Integrator is a FA system integrated management tool that in an integrated way manages the support tools for PLC, POD, INV, and SV.

## ■ Features

- Easy

Relieved from cable switch work
Transparent connection with the network

- Relieved from tool select operation
- Economy

Enhanced efficiency of content Enhanced engineering efficiency of all processes

- Evolution
- Pursuit of further convenience



## ■Supported devices

| Support Tool | Function and description | Model | Version (or Later) |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Fuji Integrated Support Tool <br> @E.Integrator | FA system integrated management tool that integratedly manages the <br> support tools for PLC, POD, INV, and SV. | NP4N-ITGR | V1.0.0.0 |  |
| PLC loader <br> SX-Programmer | Expert | Support tool for PLC. Edits the MICREX-SX program and monitors the <br> state. | NP4H-SEDBV3 | V3.4.4.0 |
| POD editor | Support tool for POD. <br> Edits and operates the POD screen. | NP4H-SWN | V2.3.5.1 |  |
| Inverter loader <br> PC Loader for FRENIC5000VG7 | Support tool for vector inverter VG7. <br> Adjusts parameters and monitors the state. | V-SFT-5 | V5.2.0.0 |  |
| Servo loader <br> PC Loader for ALPHA5 | Support tool for ALPHA5. <br> Adjusts parameters and monitors the state. | WPS-VG7-PCL | V2.1.0.1 |  |

Note: These support tools are not included in the Fuji integrated support tool.
Purchase or download these support tools separately from our website.

## ■Operating environment

@E.Integrator operating environment

| Item | Description |
| :--- | :--- |
| Operating system *1 | Windows 2000 Professional, Windows XP |
| Language | Japanese, English |
| Processor | Pentium 800 MHz or more |
| Hard disk | 30 MB |
| Memory | 256 MB |
| Display | SVGA |
| Disk unit | CD-ROM drive unit (Used during installation) |
| Communication interface | RS-232C, USB, Ethernet |
| Software *1 | Microsoft Internet Explorer Version 5.01 or later <br> Microsoft .NET Framework 2.0 <br> Microsoft .NET Framework 2.0 Japanese Language Pack *2 |

Operating environment combining

| @E.Integrator with each support tool |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Item | Description |
| Operating system | Windows 2000 Professional <br> (Service Pack 4 or later) <br> Windows XP <br> (Service Pack 1 or later) |
| Processor | Pentium III 1 GHz or more |
| Hard disk | Free space of 1.5 GB or more |
| Memory | 1GB |
| Display | Recommended XGA or more |

[^3]
## OPC-Coordinated Library SX Communication Middleware

## - Features

- OPC-coordinated library

Among various specifications established by OPC Foundation, this library is compatible with the OPC common specification and data access specification. The OPC automation interface and OPC custom interface are prepared as programming interfaces.

- In combination with a commercial SCADA software (RSView32 from ROCKWELL AUTOMATION, etc.), this library makes it possible to display the SPH-controlled data or the supervisory screen and utilize the data for the SPH setup data from the operation screen.


■ Operating environment

| Item |  | Specifications |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hardware |  | IBM-PC/AT compatible |
| CPU |  | Intel Pentium 233 MHz or faster |
| Hard disk unit |  | Free space of 10 Mbytes or more (with additional disk space for programming support tool) |
| CD-ROM unit |  | 1 unit ( x 4 speed or faster), media: ISO 9660 format |
| Memory capacity |  | 128 Mbytes or more |
| Keyboard |  | 101 English keyboard |
| Mouse |  | USB mouse, bus mouse, or PS2 mouse |
| Indicator |  | $1024 \times 768$-dots resolution or higher |
| Communication interface | Ethernet | Commercial Ethernet board |
|  | RS232C | Commercial personal computer |
|  | Modem | Commercial personal computer |
|  | FL-net | Commercial Ethernet board |
| OS |  | Windows2000/XP/NT4.0 |
| Environmental durability |  | Depends on environmental conditions of commercial personal computer. |
| Models to be connected |  | MICREX-SX SPH series |
| Language for user application software development |  | Microsoft Visual Basic |
|  |  | Microsoft Visual C++ |

## Sample application system

The example on the right is a centralized monitor system for line equipment configured using SPH as a controller.

- The monitor screen carries out status display and data collection of each I/O device.
- The operation screen sets a production command data for each line.


## -Sample application monitor screen

The following is a sample application monitor screen using the SCADA software.



MICREX-SX

This software can be downloaded from our website at no charge.

# Programmable Controllers <br> MICREX-SX series SX Instrumentation Package 

## SX Instrumentation Package: NP4N-IPAC

## Features

- Remarkably improved application development efficiency

An instrument screen is easily generated from an application program using the instrumentation FB.
Abundant instrument FBs allow you to support various areas.
Programming support tool is compliant with IEC611313 , allowing you to select a language suitable for componentizing and processing control programs. As languages, LD, IL, FBD, ST, and SFC are supported.

- System configuration with general-purpose PLC and touch panel
- One CPU can afford loop control, sequence control, and data processing.
- Touch panel can afford operation, tuning, and monitoring.
- Instrumentation system can be configured with reasonable cost.

- Abundant instrument FB libraries


Overview


Group monitoring


Loop tuning

## ■System configuration



## PCI-Bus-Based SPH300 CPU Board: NP3PS-SX1PCS $\square$

## - Features

- The board is provided with an extension connector of the SX bus, allowing connection to diverse SX-based devices (indicators, remote I/O, servo units, etc.) as well as standalone operation on a personal computer.
- When programming supporting tool Expert (D300win) conforming to IEC is installed in a personal computer with this board mounted, programming and maintenance can be performed from the personal computer. Like the SPH300, this board is provided with a loader connector as standard. This makes it possible to perform programming and maintenance also from other personal computers with Expert (D300win).
- This board is connected to the PCI bus through 8 Kwords dual port memory, allowing high-speed data transmission. It can interface to applications for personal computers.
- A communication driver for data access with this board has been prepared.


## Performance specifications

Performance and specifications of the built-in board type CPU board NP3PS-SX1PCS32/NP3PS-SX1PCS74 are equivalent to those of the module type NP1PS-32R/NP1PS-74R.

| Built-in board type | Module type | Program memory capacity |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| NP3PS-SX1PCS32 | NP1PS-32R | 32768 steps |
| NP3PS-SX1PCS74 | NP1PS-74R | 75776 steps |

For details of performance and specifications, refer to "CPU Module: NP1PS- $\square$ " in this catalog.


- Using the high-speed data exchange function, data in the general memory of PLC can be read at high speed from the personal computer or data can be written into the standard memory.


## -Operating environment

| Item | Specifications |
| :--- | :--- |
| Hardware | IBM-AT compatible *1 |
| CPU | Intel Pentium 233 MHz or higher |
| Hard disk | Free space of 10 Mbytes or more (and necessary disk capacity for Expert (D300win)) |
| CD-ROM unit | 1 unit ( $\times 4$ speed or faster), media: ISO 9660 format |
| Memory capacity | 32 Mbytes or more (256 Mbytes or more recommended for Expert (D300win) operation) |
| Keyboard | 101 English keyboard |
| Mouse | USB mouse, bus mouse, or PS2 mouse |
| Indicator | $800 \times 600-$ dots resolution or higher |
| OS | Windows2000/XP/NT 4.0 |
| Environmental durability | Depends on environmental conditions of commercial personal computer. |
| Language for user application software development | Microsoft Visual Basic |
|  | Microsoft Visual C++ |
| Communication protocol | TCP/IP protocol |

[^4]
## PCI-Bus-Based FL-net (OPCN-2) Ver. 2.0 Board: NP3L-FL3PCS

## Features

- Two different communication functions by application With cyclic communication, this board supports both the common memory function, which allows each node to share the same data, and the message communication function, which exchanges only the necessary information when required.
- Large capacity common memory The capacity of the common memory is 8 Kbits and 8 Kwords.
- High reliability by the master-less method Since no master exists, participation and removal of each node can freely be performed without affecting communication of other nodes. The power of any node can be turned ON or OFF, allowing easy maintenance.


## $\square$ Performance specifications

Performance and specifications of the built-in board type FLnet board NP3L-FL3PCS are equivalent to those of the module type NP1L-FL3.
For details on performance and specifications, refer to "FL-net

(OPCN-2) Ver. 2.0 Module: NP1L-FL3" in this catalog. This board conforms, however, only to the transmission specification 10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX, and not to 10BASE5.

## Operating environment

| Item | Specifications |
| :--- | :--- |
| Hardware | IBM-AT compatible *1 |
| CPU | Intel Pentium 233 MHz or higher |
| Hard disk | Free space of 10 Mbytes or more (and necessary disk capacity for Expert (D300win)) |
| CD-ROM unit | 1 unit (x 4 speed or faster), media: ISO 9660 format |
| Memory capacity | 64 Mbytes or more (256 Mbytes or more recommended for Expert (D300win) operation) |
| Keyboard | 101 English keyboard |
| Mouse | USB mouse, bus mouse, or PS2 mouse |
| Indicator | $800 \times 600-$ dots resolution or higher |
| OS | Windows2000/XP/NT 4.0 |
| Environmental durability | Depends on environmental conditions of commercial personal computer. |
| Language for user application | Microsoft Visual Basic |
| software development | Microsoft Visual C++ |
| Communication protocol | TCP/IP protocol |

*1 The board size supports a full-size PCI slot (For more information, refer to the Dimensions "PCI-bus based board" in this catalog).

## PCI-Bus-Based LE-net Loop 2 Board:

## NP3L-LL2PCS

## - Features

- LE-net is an original network of Fuji Electric. It is a low-priced link board between processors to conduct communication with other nodes connected to the LE-net.
- Broadcast communication and message communication can be conducted.
- The LE-net can be connected either as a multi-drop network or a single loop redundant wiring network. The loop network includes a loop-2 network in which the user data send/ receive area is extended. For this board, the loop-2 mode has been adopted.
- If the transmission line is broken, a transmission error occurs in a multi-drop network, but in a loop network, data communication between nodes can continue. This enables construction of a highly reliable system at a relatively low cost.


## ■ Performance specifications

Performance and specifications of the built-in board type LEnet loop 2 board NP3L-LL2PCS are equivalent to those of the module type NP1L-LL2.
However, the board cannot be made redundant.


- Since this board uses the loop-2 mode, LE-net loop-2 modules can be connected to the same system.

For details of performance and specifications, refer to "LE-net loop 2 Module: NP1L-LL2" in this catalog.

## ■Operating environment

| Item | Specifications |
| :--- | :--- |
| Hardware | IBM-AT compatible*1 |
| CPU | Intel Pentium 300 MHz or higher |
| Hard disk | Free space of 10 Mbytes or more |
| CD-ROM unit | 1 unit (x 4 speed or faster), media: ISO 9660 format |
| Memory capacity | 128 Mbytes or more recommended |
| Keyboard | 101 English keyboard |
| Mouse | USB mouse, bus mouse, or PS2 mouse |
| Indicator | $800 \times 600-$ dots resolution or higher |
| OS | Windows2000/XP/NT 4.0 |
| Environmental durability | Depends on environmental conditions of commercial personal computer. |
| Language for user application | Microsoft Visual Basic |
| software development | Microsoft Visual C++ |
| Communication protocol | TCP/IP protocol |

[^5]
## Renewal Tool: NP8RE $\square \square \square-\square \square$

Outline
This renewal tool (I/O terminal conversion unit) makes the MICREX-F F250, F120-F150S, F120H/F80H, F70, F55, and FLEX-PC NJ series I/O wiring usable with MICREX-SX series units as they are.

## Features

- Significantly reduced I/O wiring work Since I/O wiring is usable as it is, wiring work and checking can be omitted, and wiring work time can be significantly reduced to $1 / 5$.
- Speedy board modifications on site The dimensions of the frame of the renewal tool are the same as those of the MICREX-F series base board. You do not have to perform any on-site additional work such as drilling.

- Easy mounting and replacement, easy checking of state indication LEDs
SX series modules are designed to be mounted on the renewal tool and can be replaced with a single motion. The state indication LEDs can also be checked.
- Flexible layout

SPH modules can be mounted not only on but also beside and above the renewal tool. You can arrange them any way that you wish according to the field layout.

## - Model list

- MICREX-F F250/F120S/F140S/F150S/F120H/80H series compatible

| Name | Model | Specification outline |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Frame set(SPH mounting board + base unit) | NP8REFSS-02 | NP8REFSB-02 $\times 1$ unit, NP8REFSF-02 $\times 1$ unit |
|  | NP8REFSS-04 | NP8REFSB-04 $\times 1$ unit, NP8REFSF-04 $\times 1$ unit |
|  | NP8REFSS-06 | NP8REFSB-06 $\times 1$ unit, NP8REFSF-06 $\times 1$ unit |
|  | NP8REFSS-08 | NP8REFSB-08 $\times 1$ unit, NP8REFSF-08 $\times 1$ unit |
| SPH mounting board | NP8REFSF-02 | Base unit for NP8REFSF-02 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each) |
|  | NP8REFSF-04 | Base unit for NP8REFSF-04 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each) |
|  | NP8REFSF-06 | Base unit for NP8REFSF-06 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each) |
|  | NP8REFSF-08 | Base unit for NP8REFSF-08 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each) |
| Base unit <br> (Unit for mounting conversion adapter) | NP8REFSB-02 | Attachable base: For FSB084H |
|  | NP8REFSB-04 | Attachable base: For FSB124H, FSB086H |
|  | NP8REFSB-06 | Attachable base: For FSB126H, FSB088H |
|  | NP8REFSB-08 | Attachable base: For FSB128H, FSB156S-2, FSB154S-4, FSB110H |
| Conversion adapter | NP8REFSA-204 | 20-pole terminal block, for DC signals |
|  | NP8REFSA-202 | 20-pole terminal block, for AC signals |
|  | NP8REFSA-384 | 38-pole terminal block, for DC signals |
|  | NP8REFSA-382 | 38 -pole terminal block, for AC signals |
| Conversion cable (Cable length: 600 mm ) | NP8REFSC-164X1 | 16 points, for DC input (SPH side: Terminal block) |
|  | NP8REFSC-164Y1 | 16 points, for DC output (SPH side: Terminal block) |
|  | NP8REFSC-164Y2 | 16 points, for DC output (SPH side: Terminal block) |
|  | NP8REFSC-162W1 | For both input and output, for analog signals (SPH side: Terminal block) |
|  | NP8REFSC-324X1 | For DC input (SPH side: Terminal block) |
|  | NP8REFSC-324X2 | For DC input (SPH side: Connector) |
|  | NP8REFSC-324Y1 | 32 points, for DC output (SPH side: Connector) |
|  | NP8REFSC-324W2 | 32 points, for DC output (SPH side: Connector) |
|  | NP8REFSC-164W1 | 16 points, for relay independent-output (SPH side: Terminal block) |
|  | NP8REFSC-324W1 | 32 points, for both input and output (SPH side: Connector) |
|  | NP8REFSC-322X1 | 32 points, for AC input (SPH side: Terminal block) |
|  | NP8REFSC-322Y1 | 32 points, for AC output (SPH side: Terminal block) |
|  | NP8REFSC-162X1 | 32 points, for AC input (SPH side: Terminal block) |

- MICREX-F series base compatible base units, SPH base boards, and number of conversion adapter attachments

| Base (MICREX-F) | Base unit (frame set) | Usable MICREX-SX SPH base board | Number of conversion adapter attachments |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| FSB084H | NP8REFSB-02 (NP8REFSS-08) | NP1BS-03 | Max. 5 units |
| FSB124H FSB086H | NP8REFSB-04 (NP8REFSS-04) | NP1BS-06, NP1BS-08, NP1BS-08S | Max. 7 units |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { FSB126H } \\ & \text { FSB088H } \end{aligned}$ | NP8REFSB-06 (NP8REFSS-06) | NP1BS-06, NP1BS-08, NP1BS-08S | Max. 9 units |
| FSB128H, FSB156S-2 FSB154S-4, FSB110H | NP8REFSB-08 (NP8REFSS-08) | NP1BS-08, NP1BS-08S, NP1BS-11, NP1BS-11S, NP1BS-13, NP1BS-13S | Max. 11 units |

For details, refer to the User's Manual "Renewal Tool NP8REFS Series" (Manual No. FH320).

## Programmable Controllers <br> MICREX-GX series <br> Related Devices

Compatible I/O module, conversion adapter, and conversion cable

| Types | Relevant PLC type |  | Conversion adapter | Conversion cable | I/O |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | MICREX-F | MICREX-SX |  |  |  |
| Input | FTU110B,FTU113B | NP1X1606-W | NP8REFSA-204 | NP8REFSC-164X1 | 16 points |
|  | FTU130B,FTU133B | NP1X1607-W | NP8REFSA-204 | NP8REFSC-164X1 | 16 points |
|  | FTU150B | NP1X1610 | NP8REFSA-202 | NP8REFSC-162W1 | 16 points |
|  | FTU160B | NP1X0811 | NP8REFSA-202 | NP8REFSC-162X1 | 16 points |
|  | FTU135C,FTU136C | NP1X1607-W $\times 2$ units | NP8REFSA-384 | NP8REFSC-324X1 | 32 points |
|  | FTU155C | NP1X1610 $\times 2$ units | NP8REFSA-382 | NP8REFSC-322X1 | 32 points |
|  | FTU120C,FTU123C | NP1X3202-W | NP8REFSA-384 | NP8REFSC-324X2 | 32 points |
|  |  | NP1X3206-W |  |  |  |
|  | FTU121C,FTU122C | NP1X3202-W | NP8REFSA-384 | NP8REFSC-324X2 | 32 points |
|  | FTU127C | NP1X3202-W NP1X3206-W | - | NP8REFSC-324W1 (Two needed) | 32 points |
|  | FTU125A,FTU126A | NP1X6406-W | - | NP8REFSC-324W1 | 64 points |
| Output | FTU210B,FTU211B | NP1Y16T09P6 | NP8REFSA-204 | NP8REFSC-164Y1 | 16 points |
|  | FTU212B,FTU213B | NP1Y16T10P2 |  |  |  |
|  | FTU215B,FTU216B | NP1Y16U09P6 | NP8REFSA-204 | NP8REFSC-164Y2 | 16 points |
|  | FTU250B,FTU251B | NP1Y16R-08 | NP8REFSA-202 | NP8REFSC-162W1 | 16 points |
|  | FTU260B,FTU262B | NP1Y16R-08 | NP8REFSA-202 | NP8REFSC-162W1 | 16 points |
|  | FTU263B | NP1Y08R-00 2 2 units | NP8REFSA-382 | NP8REFSC-164W1 | 16 points |
|  | FTU257B,FTU258B | NP1Y16R-08 $\times 2$ units | NP8REFSA-382 | NP8REFSC-322Y1 | 32 points |
|  | FTU266B,FTU267B | NP1Y16R-08 $\times 2$ units | NP8REFSA-382 | NP8REFSC-322Y1 | 32 points |
|  | FTU221C,FTU223B <br> FTU224B,FTU233B | NP1Y32T09P1 | NP8REFSA-384 | NP8REFSC-324Y1 | 32 points |
|  | FTU226B | NP1Y32U09P1 | NP8REFSA-384 | NP8REFSC-324Y1 | 32 points |
|  | FTU227C | NP1Y32T09P1 | - | NP8REFSC-324W1 | 32 points |
|  | FTU222A | NP1Y64T09P1 | - | NP8REFSC-324W1 (Two needed) | 64 points |
| Input/output mixed | FTU611C | NP1W3206T | NP8REFSA-384 | NP8REFSC-324W2 | 32 points |
|  | FTU612A | NP1W6406T | - | NP8REFSC-324W1 (Two needed) | 64 points |
| Analog input | FTU340A-FTU343A | NP1AXH8V-MR | NP8REFSA-202 | NP8REFSC-162W1 | 8 points |
|  | FTU344A | NP1AXH8I-MR | NP8REFSA-202 | NP8REFSC-162W1 | 8 points |
| Analog output | FTU440A-FTU443A | NP1AYH8V-MR | NP8REFSA-202 | NP8REFSC-162W1 | 8 points |

For details, refer to the User's Manual "Renewal Tool NP8REFS Series" (Manual No. FH320).

- MICREX-F F70 series compatible

| Name | Model | Specification outline |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Base adapter | NP8RE70B-02 | For NC1B02 (Mounting screws included) |
|  | NP8RE70B-04 | For NC1B04, NC1B02 (Mounting screws included) |
|  | NP8RE70B-06 | For NC1B06, NC1B04, NC1B02 (Mounting screws included) |
|  | NP8RE70B-08 | For NC1B8, NC1B06, NC1B04 (Mounting screws included) |
|  | NP8RE70B-10 | For NC1B10, NC1B08, NC1B06 (Mounting screws included) |
| Conversion adapter | NP8RE70A-201 | 16 points, for DC input/output (Terminal cover included) |
|  | NP8RE70A-202 | 16 points, for AC input/output (Terminal cover included) |
|  | NP8RE70A-203 | 8 points, for relay independent-output (Terminal cover included) |
|  | NP8RE70A-204 | 2 points/ 4 points, for analog input (Terminal cover included) |
|  | NP8RE70A-205 | 2 points, for analog output (Terminal cover included) |
|  | NP8RE70A-401 | 32 points, for DC input/output |
|  | NP8RE70A-402 | 64 points, for DC input/output |

- MICREX-F series base compatible base units and SPH base boards

| Base (MICREX-F) | Base adapter | Usable MICREX-SX SPH base board |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| NC1B02 | NP8RE70B-02 | 3-slot base board |
| NC1B02, NC1B04 | NP8RE70B-04 | 6-slot base board |
| NC1B02, NC1B04, NC1B06 | NP8RE70B-06 | 8 -slot base |
| NC1B04, NC1B06, NC1B08 | NP8RE70B-08 | 8/11-slot base |
| NC1B06, NC1B08, NC1B10 | NP8RE70B-10 | 11/13-slot base |

- Compatible I/O module and conversion adapter

| Types | Relevant I/O module type |  | Conversion adapter | No. of I/O points |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | MICREX-F | MICREX-SX |  |  |
| Input | NC1X1604 (at 24 V DC) | NP1X1606-W *1 | NP8RE70A-201 | 16 points |
|  | NC1X1604-W (at 24 V DC) | NP1X1606-W *1 | NP8RE70A-201 | 16 points |
|  | NC1X1610 | NP1X1610-RI | NP8RE70A-202 | 16 points |
|  | NC1X1611 | NP1X1611-RI | NP8RE70A-202 | 16 points |
|  | NC1X3202-W | NP1X3202-W | NP8RE70A-401 | 32 points |
|  | NC1X3204 | NP1X3206-W (at 24 V DC) | NP8RE70A-401 | 32 points |
|  | NC1X3204-3 | NP1X3206-W (at 24 V DC) | NP8RE70A-401 | 32 points |
|  | NC1X3206 | NP1X3206-W | NP8RE70A-401 | 32 points |
|  | NC1X3206-S | NP1X3206-W | NP8RE70A-401 | 32 points |
|  | NC1X6404 | NP1X6406-W | NP8RE70A-402 | 64 points |
|  | NC1X6406 | NP1X6406-W | NP8RE70A-402 | 64 points |
|  | NC1X6406-S | NP1X6406-W | NP8RE70A-402 | 64 points |
|  | NC1X6406-W | NP1X6406-W | NP8RE70A-402 | 64 points |


| Types | Relevant I/O module type |  |  | Conversion adapter | No. of I/O points |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | MICREX-F | MICREX-SX |  |  |  |
| Output | NC1Y16R-08 | NP1Y16R-08 |  | NP8RE70A-201 | 16 points |
|  | NC1Y16T05P5-1 | NP1Y16T09P6 |  | NP8RE70A-201 | 16 points |
|  | NC1Y16U05P5-1 | NP1Y16U09P6 |  | NP8RE70A-201 | 16 points |
|  | NC1Y16S | NP1Y16R-08 | *2 | NP8RE70A-202 | 16 points |
|  | NC1Y08R-00 | NP1Y08R-00 |  | NP8RE70A-203 | 8-point relayindependent |
|  | NC1Y32T05P1 | NP1Y32T09P1 | *3 | NP8RE70A-401 | 32 points |
|  | NC1Y32U05P1 | NP1Y32U09P1 | * 3 | NP8RE70A-401 | 32 points |
|  | NC1Y64T05P1-1 | NP1Y64T09P1 | * 3 | NP8RE70A-402 | 32 points |
| Input/output mixed | NC1W6406T | NP1W6406T | *3 | NP8RE70A-402 | 32 points |
| Analog input | NC1AX04-MR | NP1AXH4-MR |  | NP8RE70A-204 | 4 points |
| Analog output | NC1AY02-MR | NP1AYH2-MR |  | NP8RE70A-205 | 2 points |

*1 This renewal tool is unusable when the signal level is at 12 VDC .
*2 The output element is changed from the SSR to the relay.
*3 It does not support 5 V DC.
For details, refer to the User's Manual "Renewal Tool for F55/F70 Series" (Manual No. FH323).

- MICREX-F F55 series compatible

| Name <br> Base adapter | Model | Specification outline |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | NP8RE55B-04 | For NV1P-042, NV1P-044, NV1E-042, NV1E-044 (Mounting screws included) |
|  | NP8RE55B-06 | For NV1P-062, NV1P-064, NV1E-062, NV1E-064 (Mounting screws included) |
|  | NP8RE55B-08 | For NV1P-082, NV1P-084, NV1E-082, NV1E-084 (Mounting screws included) |
|  | NP8RE55B-08L | For NV1P-082, NV1P-084, NV1E-082, NV1E-084 (Mounting screws included) |
| Conversion adapter | NP8RE55A-181 | 16 points, for DC input and relay output (8 points $\times 2$ common) |
|  | NP8RE55A-182 | 16 points, for DC output |
|  | NP8RE55A-183 | 8 points, for relay independent-output |
|  | NP8RE55A-184 | 8 points, for AC input |
|  | NP8RE55A-185 | 8 points, for SSR output |
|  | NP8RE55A-186 | 4 points, for analog input |
|  | NP8RE55A-187 | 2 points, for analog voltage output |
|  | NP8RE55A-188 | 2 points, for analog current output |
|  | NP8RE70A-401 | 32 points, for DC input/output |
|  | NP8RE55A-402 | 32 points, for DC input/output |

MICREX-F series base compatible base units and SPH base boards

| Base (MICREX-F) | Base adapter | Usable MICREX-SX SPH base board |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| NV1P-042, NV1P-044, NV1E-042, NV1E-044 | NP8RE55B-04 | NP1BS-06 |
| NV1P-062, NV1P-064, NV1E-062, NV1E-064 | NP8RE55B-06 | NP1BS-08, NP1BS-08S |
| NV1P-082, NV1P-084, NV1E-082, NV1E-084 | NP8RE55B-08 | NP1BS-11, NP1BS-11S |
|  | NP8RE55B-08L | NP1BS-13, NP1BS-13S |

Compatible I/O module and conversion adapter

| Types | Relevant I/O module type |  | Conversion adapter | No. of I/O points |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | MICREX-F | MICREX-SX |  |  |
| Input | NV1X1604-W | NP1X1606-W | NP8RE55A-181 | 16 points |
|  | NV1X1604 | NP1X1606-W | NP8RE55A-181 | 16 points |
|  | NV1X1604-3 | NP1X1606-W | NP8RE55A-181 | 16 points |
|  | NV1X0811 | NP1X0811 | NP8RE55A-184 | 8 points |
|  | NV1X0810 | NP1X0810 | NP8RE55A-184 | 8 points |
|  | NV1X3204 | NP1X3206-W | NP8RE70A-401 | 64 points where 32 points $\times 2$ |
|  | NV1X3204 $\times 2$ | NP1X6406-W |  |  |
|  | NV1X3206 | NP1X3206-W |  |  |
|  | NV1X3206 $\times 2$ | NP1X6406-W |  |  |
|  | NV1X3204-W | NP1X3206-W |  |  |
|  | NV1X3204-W $\times 2$ | NP1X6406-W |  |  |
| Output | NV1Y16R-08 | NP1Y16R-08 | NP8RE55A-181 | 16 points |
|  | NV1Y16T05P5 | NP1Y16T09P6 | NP8RE55A-182 | 16 points |
|  | NV1Y16U05P5 | NP1Y16U09P6 | NP8RE55A-182 | 16 points |
|  | NV1Y08R-00 | NP1Y08R-00 | NP8RE55A-183 | 8 points |
|  | NV1Y08S | NP1Y08S | NP8RE55A-185 | 8 points |
|  | NV1Y32T05P1 | NP1Y32T09P1 | Case where NP8RE70A-401 x 2 NP8RE70A-402 | Case where 32 points $\times 2$ 64 points |
|  | NV1Y32T05P1 $\times 2$ | NP1Y64T09P1 |  |  |
| Analog input | NV1AX04-MR | NP1AX04-MR | NP8RE55A-186 | 4 points |
| Analog output | NV1AY02V-MR | NP1AY02-MR | NP8RE55A-187 | 2 points |
|  | NV1AY021-MR | NP1AY02-MR | NP8RE55A-188 | 2 points |

For details, refer to the User's Manual "Renewal Tool for F55/F70 Series" (Manual No. FH323).

## Programmable Controllers <br> MICREX-SX series <br> Related Devices

- FLEX-PC NJ series compatible

| Name | Model | Specification outline |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Base adapter | NP8RENJB-03 | For NJ-BP3, NJ-BE3 (Mounting screws included) |
|  | NP8RENJB-05 | For NJ-BP5, NJ-BT5, NJ-BE5 (Mounting screws included) |
|  | NP8RENJB-08 | For NJ-BP8, NJ-BT8, NJ-BE8 (Mounting screws included) |
|  | NP8RENJB-08L | For NJ-BP8, NJ-BT8, NJ-BE8 (Mounting screws included) |
| Conversion adapter | NP8RENJA-181 | 16 points, for DC input and relay output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included) |
|  | NP8RENJA-182 | 16 points, for DC output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included) |
|  | NP8RENJA-183 | 8 points, for relay output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included) |
|  | NP8RENJA-184 | For multi-range analog input (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included) |
|  | NP8RENJA-185 | For multi-range analog output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included) |
|  | NP8RENJA-241 | 32 points, for DC input/output (One conversion PC board included) |
|  | NP8RENJA-242 | 32 points, for DC input/output of two units (Two conversion PC boards included) |

NJ series base compatible base units and SPH base boards

| Base (FLEX-PC) | Base adapter | Usable MICREX-SX SPH base board |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| NJ-BP3 | NP8RENJB-03 | NP1BS-06 |
| NJ-BE3 |  |  |
| NJ-BP5 | NP8RENJB-05 |  |
| NJ-BT5 |  |  |
| NJ-BE5 |  |  |
| NJ-BP8 | NP8RENJB-08 | NP1BS-11, NP1BS-11S |
| NJ-BT8 | NP8RENJB-08L | NP1BS-13, NP1BS-13S |
| NJ-BE8 |  |  |

Compatible I/O module and conversion adapter

| Types | Relevant I/O module type |  | Conversion adapter | $\begin{array}{\|l\|l\|} \hline \text { No. of I/O } \\ \text { points } \end{array}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | FLEX-PC NJ | MICREX-SX |  |  |
| Input | NJ-X16-1 | NP1X1606-W | NP8RENJA-181 | 16 points |
|  | NJ -X16-1S | NP1X1606-W | NP8RENJA-181 | 16 points |
|  | NJ-X16-4 | NP1X1610 | NP8RENJA-181 | 16 points |
|  |  | NP1X1610-RI | NP8RENJA-181 | 16 points |
|  | NJ-X16-5 | NP1X1611 | NP8RENJA-181 | 16 points |
|  |  | NP1X1611-RI | NP8RENJA-181 | 16 points |
|  | NJ-X32-1 | NP1X3206-W | NP8RENJA-241 | 32 points |
|  | NJ-X32-1 $\times 2$ | NP1X6406-W | x 2: NP8RENJA-242 | 32 points $\times 2$ |
|  | NJ-X32-1S | NP1X3206-W | NP8RENJA-241 | 32 points |
|  | NJ -X32-1S $\times 2$ | NP1X6406-W | x 2: NP8RENJA-242 | 32 points $\times 2$ |
| Output | NJ-Y16-R16 | NP1Y16R-08 | NP8RENJA-181 | 16 points |
|  | NJ-Y16-SF1 | NP1Y16R-08 | NP8RENJA-181 | 16 points |
|  | NJ-Y16-TF2 | NP1Y16T09P6 | NP8RENJA-182 | 16 points |
|  | NJ-Y16-TF2S | NP1Y16U09P6 | NP8RENJA-182 | 16 points |
|  | NJ-Y8-R | NP1Y08R-00 | NP8RENJA-183 | 8 points |
|  | NJ-Y32-T1 | NP1Y32T09P1 | NP8RENJA-241 | 32 points |
|  | $\mathrm{NJ}-\mathrm{Y} 32-\mathrm{T} 1 \times 2$ | NP1Y64T09P1 | x 2: NP8RENJA-242 | 32 points $\times 2$ |
|  | NJ-Y32-T1S | NP1Y32U09P1 | NP8RENJA-241 | 32 points |
|  | NJ-Y32-T1S $\times 2$ | NP1Y64U09P1 | x 2: NP8RENJA-242 | 32 points $\times 2$ |
| Input/output mixed | NJ-XY32-1 | NP1W6406T | NP8RENJA-241 | 32 points |
|  | NJ-XY32-1 $\times 2$ |  | x 2: NP8RENJA-242 | 32 points $\times 2$ |
|  | NJ-XY32-1SS | NP1W6406U | NP8RENJA-241 | 32 points |
|  | NJ-XY32-1SS $\times 2$ |  | x 2: NP8RENJA-242 | 32 points $\times 2$ |
| Analog input | NJ-AX4-MR | NP1AX04-MR | NP8RENJA-184 | 4 points |
| Analog output | NJ-AY2V-MR | NP1AYH4V-MR | NP8RENJA-185 | 2 points |
|  | NJ-AY4V-MR | NP1AYH4V-MR | NP8RENJA-185 | 4 points |

## ■Dimensions

- MICREX-F F250/F120S/F140S/F150S/F120H/80H series compatible

Mounting example with the frame set (base unit + SPH mounting board)

- Base unit (mounting 1 SX base unit)

- Base unit (mounting 2 SX base units)


|  |  |  | Frame set |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Model | NP8REFSS-08 | NP8REFSS-06 | NP8REFSS-04 | NP8REFSS-02 |  |  |
| Dimensions | W1 | Mounting dimensions of base unit | 480 | 407 | 334 | 261 |
|  | W2 | Mounting dimensions of base unit | 465 | 392 | 319 | 246 |
|  | W3 | Outside dimensions of SPH mounting board | 485 | 377 | 240 |  |

- MICREX-F F70 series compatible


| Base adapter type | Dimension (mm) |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Width of the entire base adapter | F70 base mounting holes (Number of slots) |  |  | SX base mounting holes (Number of slots) |
|  | W | W1 | W2 | W3 | W4 |
| NP8RE70B-02 | 207 | 189(2) | - | - | 115(3) |
| NP8RE70B-04 | 277 | 189(2) | 259(4) | - | 220(6) |
| NP8RE70B-06 | 347 | 189(2) | 259(4) | 329(6) | 290(8) |
| NP8RE70B-08 | 417 | 259(4) | 329(6) | 408(8) | 395(11) |
| NP8RE70B-10 | 487 | 329(6) | 408(8) | 469(10) | 465(13) |

## Programmable Controllers <br> MICREX-SX series

Related Devices

- MICREX-F F55 series compatible


| Base adapter type | Dimension $(\mathrm{mm})$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | W | H |  |
| NP8RE55B-04 | 262 | 140 | 28 |
| NP8RE55B-06 | 322 | 140 | 28 |
| NP8RE55B-08 | 417 | 140 | 28 |
| NP8RE55B-08L | 487 | 140 | 28 |

- FLEX-PC NJ series compatible


| Base adapter type | Dimensions $(\mathrm{mm})$ |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | W | H | D |
|  | 250 | 140 | 28.6 |
| NP8RENJB-05 | 326 | 140 | 28.6 |
| NP8RENJB-08 | 439 | 140 | 28.6 |
| NP8RENJB-08L | 485 | 140 | 28.6 |

## Power Supply Unit for FLT-ASFKA

## NP8S-LC $\square$

## Outline

This unit serves to provide power for the conversion adapter (FLT-ASFKA), which is used to connect a PC loader through the T-link.
A board-mounting type (model: NP8S-LC1) and a tabletopmounting type (model: NP8S-LC2) are available.

## Specifications

- General specifications

| Item |  | Specifications |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Physical environmental conditions | Operating ambient temperature | 0 to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Storage temperature | -20 to $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Relative humidity | 30 to 90\%RH (without condensation) |
|  | Contamination level | Contamination level 2 |
|  | Corrosion resistance | No corrosive gas is present, no organic solvent adhesion |
|  | Operating altitude | Altitude of 2000 m or less, air pressure of 70 kPa or higher (equivalent to an altitude of 3000 m ) during transportation |
| Insulation method |  | Photocoupler, transformer |
| Voltage resistance |  | 2000 V AC, one minute (between the AC input section (batch) and the output connector (batch)) |
| Insulation resistance |  | 500 V DC, $10 \mathrm{M} \Omega$ or more (Ordinary temperature, ordinary humidity) |
| Installation conditions | Structure | Board-mounting, tabletop-mounting |
|  | Cooling method | Natural cooling |
| Dimension |  | Board-mounting: $70 \mathrm{~mm}(\mathrm{~W}) \times 44.4 \mathrm{~mm}(\mathrm{H}) \times 77 \mathrm{~mm}(\mathrm{D})$ Tabletop-mounting: $90 \mathrm{~mm}(\mathrm{~W}) \times 46.6 \mathrm{~mm}(\mathrm{H}) \times 77 \mathrm{~mm}(\mathrm{D})$ |

## -System configuration example

-T-link slave system



- Power supply specifications

| Item |  |  |  | Specifications | Remarks |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Input |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

© Installation method


Horizontal installation NP8S-LC1


Vertical installation NP8S-LC1

Only for tabletop installation (horizontal installation) NP8S-LC2

- Panel cut dimension (NP8S-LC1)



## MICREX-SX series

## Dimensions

## ■imensions <br> (1) Power supply module <br> 1) NP1S-22, NP1S-42


2) NP1S-91, NP1S-81

(2) CPU module

1) SPH200 NP1PH-16, NP1PH-08


Note: For the SPH200, open the battery folder at an angle of $180^{\circ}$ when user ROM card is removed.
2) $\mathrm{SPH} 300 / \mathrm{SPH} 2000 / \mathrm{SPH} 3000$

NP1PS-32/32R, NP1PS-74/74R, NP1PS-117R NP1PS-245R, NP1PM-48R/48E, NP1PM-256E/256H NP1PU-048E, NP1PU-128E, NP1PU-256E


[^6](3) Base board

1) NP1BP-13, NP1BS-13, NP1BP-13S, NP1BS-13S, NP1BS-13D, NP1BP-13D

2) NP1BS-11, NP1BS-11S, NP1BS-11D

3) NP1BS-08, NP1BS-08S, NP1BS-08D

4) NP1BS-06

5) NP1BS-03


Note: Figures in parentheses represent the dimensions when using the FUJI rail (TH35-15AL).
(4) Base board mounting bracket (accessories for base board)

(5) Base board mounting stud NP8B-ST

(6) I/O module

1) 6-point/8-point module (digital)


Note: Transistor sink 8-point output type (NP1Y08T0902) and SSR 8-point output type (NP1Y08S) are equivalent to the 16-point module below.
2) 8-point module (NP1X0805)

3) 16-point module (digital), analog input/output module (NP1AY $\square 2-M R$, NP1AX $\square 4-M R$, NP1AX08V-MR, NP1AX08I-MR)

4) 32-point module


## Programmable Controllers

MICREX-SX series

## Dimensions

5) 64-point module

6) Terminal block protrusion module (Resistance thermometer element input module NP1AXH4-PT, NP1AXH4-TC
Thermo-couple input module NP1AXH4-TC, NP1AXH8G-TC,
Analog input/output moduleNP1AXH8 $\square$-MR, NP1AXH8 $\square$ G-MR, NP1AYH8 $\square-M R, ~ N P 1 A Y H 4 \square G-M R$, NP1AYH4 $\square-M R, ~ N P 1 A W H 6-M R)$,
Distributor module NP1AXH4DG-MR,
Flow meter F/AD conversion module NP1F-PI4

7) Duplex analog output module NP1AYH8VHR-MR

(7) Communication module
8) Web module NP1L-WE1

Ethernet module NP1L-ET1

2) General purpose communication module NP1L-RS1/2/3/4 PROFIBUS-DP master module NP1L-PD1, PROFIBUS-DP slave module NP1L-PS1 PROFIBUS-DP interface module NP1L-RP1


Note: This differs by type, and whether or not connectors and switches exist, but outside dimensions are the same for all types.
General purpose communication module NP1L-RS5

3) T-link master module NP1L-TL1,

T-link slave module NP1L-TS1,
T-link interface module NP1L-RT1,
P-link module NP1L-PL1,
PE-link module NP1L-PE1,
OPCN-1 master module NP1L-JP1,
OPCN-1 slave module, NP1L-JS1,
OPCN-1 interface module NP1L-RJ1


Note: This differs by type, and whether or not connectors and switches exist, but outside dimensions are the same for all types.
4) AS-i master module NP1L-AS2

5) FL-net (OPCN-2) module NP1L-FL3


Note: For AUI and UTP cables, you need to take connector dimensions and cable bend into consideration. (For bend radius, check the specification for the cable you use.)
6) DeviceNet master module NP1L-DN1, DeviceNet slave module NP1L-DS1, DeviceNet interface module NP1L-RD1

7) LONWORKS interface module NP1L-LW1

8) S-LINK master module NP1L-SL1

9) LE-net module NP1L-LE1


Note: Consider the bend of the cable you use,
10) LE-net loop2 module NP1L-LL2

11) Remote terminal master/slave module NP1L-RM1

12) SX bus optical link module NP1L-OL1

13) SX bus optical link converter NP2L-OE1


NP2L-OE2


## Programmable Controllers

MICREX-SX series

## Dimensions

14) SX bus electric repeater NP2L-RP1

15) T-link optical converter FNC160A-C20 P/PE-link optical converter FNC360A-C20

(8) Positioning control module/unit
16) High-speed counter module

NP1F-HC2, NP1F-HC2MR, NP1F-HC2MR1
Multi-channel high-speed counter module NP1F-HC8

2) Positioning control module NP1F-MA2, NP1F-MP2, NP1F-HP2

(9) Function module/unit

1) Memory card interface module NP1F-MM1

2) Dummy module NP1F-DMY

3) Multi-use communication module NP1F-MU1

4) SX bus T-branch unit NP8B-TB

5) SX bus duplication unit NP2L-BH1

(10) Option
6) Battery box NP8P-BTS


Dimensions at lower installation


Dimensions at upper installation

(11) I/O terminal

1) NR1 $\square$ series NR1 $\square$

*1 When the extension terminal block is mounted.
*2 When the SX bus-adapted unit is connected.
<Terminal dimensions>

2) NR2 $\square$ series NR2

<Terminal dimensions>

(12) PCI-bus-based board
3) SPH300 CPU board NP3PS-SX1PCS $\square \square$

4) 

loop 2 board NP3L-LL2PCS

3) FL-net (OPCN-2 board) NP3L-FL3PCS


Programmable Controllers
MICREX-SX series

## Dimensions

(13) E-SX bus based

1) Digital I/O unit NU2X3206-W/ NU2Y32T09P6


2) Auxiliary power supply unit NU2V-PA1

3) Analog input/output unit NU2AXH2-MR/NU2AYH2V-MR


## Type/Ordering codes

- SPH3000MM E-SX bus product

| Product name |  | Model | Specifications and names |  |  | Ordering code | Standards |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{CE} \\ & { }^{2} 2 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  | UL cUL | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{LR} \\ & * 3 \end{aligned}$ | NK |
| CPU module | SPH3000MG |  | NP1PU1-256NE | Program memory capacity 256K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet/SX-Net adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 73728 | Accessories: Data backup battery (Built-in) SX bus terminating plug 2 |  | Basic instruction Processing speed 6 ns- | NP1PU1-256NE |  |  |  |  |
|  | SPH3000MM | NP1PU2-048E | Program memory capacity 48 K steps x 2 User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 139264 | pieces <br> Screwdriver (for the CPU | Basic instruction Processing speed | NP1PU2-048E |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP1PU2-256E | Program memory capacity 256 K steps $\times 2$ User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 139264 | setting) | 9 ns - | NP1PU2-256E |  |  |  |  |
| E-SX b | xtension | NU1C-P3 | 300 mm cable |  |  | NU1C-P3 | - |  |  |  |
| cable |  | NU1C-P6 | 600 mm cable |  |  | NU1C-P6 | - |  |  |  |
| *1 |  | NU1C-P8 | 800 mm cable |  |  | NU1C-P8 | - |  |  |  |
|  |  | NU1C-02 | $2,000 \mathrm{~mm}$ cable |  |  | NU1C-02 | - |  |  |  |
|  |  | NU1C-05 | $5,000 \mathrm{~mm}$ cable |  |  | NU1C-05 | - |  |  |  |
|  |  | NU1C-10 | $10,000 \mathrm{~mm}$ cable |  |  | NU1C-10 | - |  |  |  |
|  |  | NU1C-15 | $15,000 \mathrm{~mm}$ cable |  |  | NU1C-15 | - |  |  |  |
|  |  | NU1C-25 | 25,000mm cable |  |  | NU1C-25 | - |  |  |  |
|  |  | NU1C-50 | 50,000mm cable |  |  | NU1C-50 | - |  |  |  |
|  |  | NU1C-A0 | 100,000mm cable |  |  | NU1C-A0 | - |  |  |  |
| Commun | ation module | NP1L-RU1 | E-SX bus integrated type interface module |  |  | NP1L-RU1 |  |  |  |  |
| E-SX bus |  | NU2X3206-W | 24 V DC, 32 points, $7 \mathrm{~mA}, 0$ to 100 ms variable | Screw | minal | NU2X3206-W |  |  |  |  |
| Separate | placement | NU2Y32T09P6 | Transistor sink, 12 to 24 V DC, 32 points, $0.6 \mathrm{~A} /$ point, $4 \mathrm{~A} /$ commo | n | minal | NU2Y32T09P6 |  |  |  |  |
| unit |  | NU2AXH2-MR | High-speed multiple-range input 2 ch , resolution: 15 bits, $25 \mu \mathrm{~s}$ con | onversion period Screw | minal | NU2AXH2-MR |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NU2AYH2V-MR | High-speed multiple-range output 2 ch , resolution: 15 bits (voltage), 2 | $5 \mu$ s conversion period Screw | minal | NU2AYH2V-MR |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NU2F-HC2 | High-speed counter unit, 4 Mbps (line driver), 1 Mbps (open colle | ctor $5 \mathrm{~V} / 12 \mathrm{~V} / 24 \mathrm{~V}$ DC) |  | NU2F-HC2 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NU2V-PA1 | Auxiliary power unit E-SX bus built-in 24 V DC power supply |  |  | NU2V-PA1 |  |  |  |  |
| ROM card |  | NP8PSD-002 | User ROM card SD memory card for SPH3000/SPH3000 MM/SPH3000MG, Capacity 2 GB |  |  | NP8PSD-002 | - | - | - | - |

- SPH product

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | dards |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Product | me | Model | Specifications and names |  |  | Ordering code | CE | UL | LR | NK |
| CPU module | SPH200 | NP1PH-08 | Program memory capacity 8K steps Max. number of I/O points: 8192 points | Accessories: Memory backup battery | Basic instruction Processing speed | NP1PH-08 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | NP1PH-16 | Program memory capacity 16 K steps Max. number of I/O points: 8192 points | (built-in) <br> SX bus terminating plug | 70 ns - | NP1PH-16 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | SPH300 | NP1PS-32 | Program memory capacity 32 K steps Max. number of I/O points: 8192 points | 2 pieces <br> Screwdriver (for the CPU <br> setting) | Basic instruction Processing speed | NP1PS-32 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | NP1PS-32R | Program memory capacity 32 K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points | setting) | 20 ns - | NP1PS-32R | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | NP1PS-74R | Program memory capacity 74K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points |  |  | NP1PS-74R | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | NP1PS-117R | Program memory capacity 117K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points |  |  | NP1PS-117R | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | NP1PS-245R | Program memory capacity 245K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points |  |  | NP1PS-245R | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | SPH300EX | NP1PS-74D | Program memory capacity 74 K steps $\times 2$ <br> User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points x 2 |  |  | NP1PS-74D | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
|  | SPH2000 | NP1PM-48R | Program memory capacity 48 K steps User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points |  | Basic instruction Processing speed | NP1PM-48R | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | NP1PM-48E | Program memory capacity 48K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192 |  |  | NP1PM-48E | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | NP1PM-256E | Program memory capacity 256 K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192 |  |  | NP1PM-256E | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | NP1PM-256H | Program memory capacity 256K steps, redundancy function supported User ROM/USB adapted, Max. No. of I/O points: 8192 points |  |  | NP1PM-256H | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | SPH3000 | NP1PU-048E | Program memory capacity 48 K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192 |  | Basic instruction Processing speed | NP1PU-048E | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
|  |  | NP1PU-128E | Program memory capacity 128 K steps User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192 |  | 9 ns - | NP1PU-128E |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP1PU-256E | Program memory capacity 256 K steps <br> User ROM/USB/Ethernet adapted, Max. No. of I/O Points: 8192 |  |  | NP1PU-256E | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc \cdot 4$ |  |  |
| Power sup | ply module | NP1S-22 | Input: 100 to $120 \mathrm{~V} / 200$ to 240 V AC Output: 35 W Accessories: ALM co | ntact connector, line voltage | switching short bar | NP1S-22 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | NP1S-91 | Input: 100 to 120 V AC Output: 15 W (1 slot) |  |  | NP1S-91 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
|  |  | NP1S-81 | Input: 200 to 240 V AC Output: 15 W (1 slot) |  |  | NP1S-81 | $\bigcirc$ | $0^{* 5}$ |  |  |
|  |  | NP1S-42 | Input: 24 V DC Output: 15 Accessories: ALM contact connector |  |  | NP1S-42 | $\bigcirc$ | ${ }^{*} 6$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
| Base board |  | NP1BS-03 | For 3 slots Processor buses 2 slots |  | Accessories: | NP1BS-03 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc^{*}$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | NP1BS-06 | For 6 slots Processor buses 4 slots |  | Base board | NP1BS-06 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | NP1BS-08 | For 8 slots Processor buses 3 slots |  | Mounting bracket | NP1BS-08 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | NP1BS-11 | For 11 slots Processor buses 3 slots |  |  | NP1BS-11 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  |  | NP1BS-13 | For 13 slots Processor buses 3 slots |  |  | NP1BS-13 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |

Any length of cable is applicable. Contact our sales representatives for details.
*2 The compliance with the CE marking is confirmed for a single unit in the SX series. Be sure to check the compliance with the standard of the final product in which the SX series is built.
3 To prevent the vibration, the module must be fixed for each of the base boards.
*4 The model NPS-22 A is UL-certified (cUL certification is not obtained).
*5 The model NP1S-91 A is UL-Recognition-certified (cUL certification is not obtained).
6 The model NP1S-81 A is UL-Recognition-certified (cUL certification is not obtained).
*7 There is no cUL certification.

| Product name | Model | Specifications and names |  | Ordering code | Standards |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | CE | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{UL} \\ & \mathrm{CUL} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{LR} \\ & \times 3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | NK |
| Base board | NP1BP-13 | For 13 slots Processor buses 10 slots | Accessories: Base board mounting bracket |  | NP1BP-13 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1BS-08S | Base board with station number setting switch, for 8 slots processor buses 3 slots |  | NP1BS-08S | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
|  | NP1BS-11S | Base board with station number setting switch, for 11 slots processor buses 3 slots |  | NP1BS-11S | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
|  | NP1BS-13S | Base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 3 slots |  | NP1BS-13S | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
|  | NP1BP-13S | Base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 10 slots |  | NP1BP-13S | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
|  | NP1BS-08D | Hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 8 slots processor buses 3 slots |  | NP1BS-08D | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1BS-11D | High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 11 slots processor buses 3 slots |  | NP1BS-11D | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1BS-13D | Hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 3 slots |  | NP1BS-13D | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1BP-13D | High-performance hot plug base board with station number setting switch, for 13 slots processor buses 10 slots |  | NP1BP-13D | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { SX bus extension } \\ & \text { cable } \\ & { }^{1} 1 \end{aligned}$ | NP1C-P3 | 300 mm cable |  | NP1C-P3 |  | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1C-P6 | 600 mm cable |  | NP1C-P6 |  | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1C-P8 | 800 mm cable |  | NP1C-P8 |  | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1C-02 | 2,000 mm cable |  | NP1C-02 |  | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1C-05 | $5,000 \mathrm{~mm}$ cable |  | NP1C-05 |  | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1C-10 | 10,000 mm cable |  | NP1C-10 |  | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1C-15 | $15,000 \mathrm{~mm}$ cable |  | NP1C-15 |  |  |  |  |
|  | NP1C-25 | 25,000 mm cable |  | NP1C-25 |  | $\bigcirc$ | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |
| SX bus T-branch unit | NP8B-TB | SX bus T-branch connecting unit, Accessories: SX bus terminating plug 1 piece |  | NP8B-TB | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Digital input module } \\ & \text { *8 } \end{aligned}$ | NP1X1606-W | 24 V DC, 16 points, $7 \mathrm{~mA}, 1$ to 100 ms variable | Screw terminal | NP1X1606-W | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1X3206-W | 24 V DC, 32 points, $4 \mathrm{~mA}, 1$ to 100 ms variable, optional connector | Connector | NP1 $1 \times 3206-\mathrm{W}$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1X3202-W | $5 / 12 \mathrm{~V}$ DC, 32 points, 3/9 mA, 1 to 100 ms variable, optional connector | Connector | NP1X3202-W | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1X3206-A | 24 V DC, 32 points, $4 \mathrm{~mA}, 0.1$ to 100 ms variable, pulse catch 20 kHz , optional connector | Connector | NP1 $\times 3206-A$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
|  | NP1X6406-W | $24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC}$,64 points, $4 \mathrm{~mA}, 1$ to 100 ms variable, optional connector | Connector | NP1X6406-W | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1X1607-W | 48 V DC, 16 points, $5 \mathrm{~mA}, 1$ to 100 ms variable | Screw terminal | NP1X1607-W | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
|  | NP1X0805 | 110 V DC, 8 points, $5 \mathrm{~mA}, 1$ to 100 ms variable | Screw terminal | NP1X0805 |  |  |  |  |
|  | NP1X0810 | 100 to $120 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$,8 points, $10 \mathrm{~mA}, 10 \mathrm{~ms}$ | Screw terminal | NP1X0810 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1X1610 | 100 to $120 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$,16 points, $10 \mathrm{~mA}, 10 \mathrm{~ms}$ | Screw terminal | NP1X1610 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1X0811 | 200 to 240 V AC, 8 points, $10 \mathrm{~mA}, 10 \mathrm{~ms}$ | Screw terminal | NP1X0811 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1X1611-RI | 200 to 240 V AC, 16 points, $7 \mathrm{~mA}, 10 \mathrm{~ms}$ | Screw terminal | NP1X1611-RI | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
| Digital output module *8 | NP1Y08T0902 | Transistor sink, 12 to 24 V DC, 8 points, 2.4 A/point, $8 \mathrm{~A} /$ common | Screw terminal | NP1Y08T0902 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1Y16T09P6 | Transistor sink, 12 to 24 V DC, 16 points, $0.6 \mathrm{~A} /$ point, $4 \mathrm{~A} /$ common | Screw terminal | NP1Y16T09P6 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1Y32T09P1-A | Transistor sink, 24 V DC, 32 points, $0.12 \mathrm{~A} /$ point, 3.2 A/common Pulse train output $20 \mathrm{kHz} \times 4 \mathrm{ch}$ (Built-in), optional connector | Connector | NP1Y32T09P1-A | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
|  | NP1Y32T09P1 | Transistor sink, 12 to 24 V DC, 32 points, $0.12 \mathrm{~A} /$ point, $3.2 \mathrm{~A} /$ common, optional connector | Connector | NP1Y32T09P1 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1Y64T09P1 | Transistor sink, 12 to 24 V DC, 64 points, 0.12 A/point, 3.2 A/common, optional connector | Connector | NP1Y64T09P1 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1Y16T10P2 | Transistor sink, 48 V DC, 16 points, $0.2 \mathrm{~A} /$ point, $1.6 \mathrm{~A} /$ common | Screw terminal | NP1Y16T10P2 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
|  | NP1Y08U0902 | Transistor source, 12 to $24 \mathrm{VDC}, 8$ points, 2.4 A/point, $8 \mathrm{~A} /$ common | Screw terminal | NP1Y08U0902 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1Y16U09P6 | Transistor source, 12 to 24 V DC, 16 points, $0.6 \mathrm{~A} /$ point, $4 \mathrm{~A} /$ common | Screw terminal | NP1Y16U09P6 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1Y32U09P1 | Transistor source, 12 to 24 V DC, 32 points, $0.12 \mathrm{~A} /$ point, $3.2 \mathrm{~A} /$ common, optional connector | Connector | NP1Y32U09P1 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1Y64U09P1 | Transistor source, 12 to 24 V DC, 64 points, $0.12 \mathrm{~A} /$ point, 3.2 A/common, optional connector | Connector | NP1Y64U09P1 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1Y08S | SSR, 100 to 240 V AC, 8 points: all points are independent, $2.2 \mathrm{~A} /$ point | Screw terminal | NP1Y08S |  |  | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1Y08R-04 | Ry, 110 V DC, $240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$,8 points, 30 V DC/264 V AC: $2.2 \mathrm{~A} /$ point, $4 \mathrm{~A} /$ common | Screw terminal | NP1Y08R-04 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1Y16R-08 | Ry, 110 V DC, $240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$,16 points, 30 V DC/264 V AC: $2.2 \mathrm{~A} /$ point, $8 \mathrm{~A} /$ common | Screw terminal | NP1Y16R-08 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1Y08R-00 | Ry, 110 V DC, $240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}, 8$ points, $30 \mathrm{VDC} / 264 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}: 2.2 \mathrm{~A} /$ point, independent | Screw terminal | NP1Y08R-00 |  |  | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
| $\underset{\text { *8 }}{\text { Digital I/O module }}$ | NP1W1606T | 24 V DC, 8 -point source input, 12 to 24 V DC, 8 -point Tr sink output | Screw terminal | NP1W1606T | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1W1606U | 24 V DC, 8-point sink input, 12 to 24 V DC, 8-point Tr source output | Screw terminal | NP1W1606U | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1W3206T | 24 V DC, 16 -point source input, 12 to 24 V DC Tr sink 16-point output, optional connector | Connector | NP1W3206T | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1W3206U | 24 V DC 16-point sink input, 12 to 24 V DC Tr source 16-point output, optional connector | Connector | NP1W3206U | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1W6406T | 24 V DC, 32 -point source input, 12 to 24 V DC Tr sink 32-point output, optional connector | Connector | NP1W6406T | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1W6406U | 24 V DC, 32 -point bidirectional input, 12 to 24 V DC Tr source 32-point output, optional connector | Connector | NP1W6406U | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
| Analog input module | NP1AX04-MR | Standard type multi-range input 4 ch , resolution: 10 bits | Screw terminal | NP1AX04-MR | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1AXH4-MR | High-speed multi-range input 4 ch , resolution: 14 bits | Screw terminal | NP1AXH4-MR | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1AX08V-MR | R Standard type multi-range input 8 ch , resolution: 10 bits (voltage type) | Screw terminal | NP1AX08V-MR | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1AX081-MR | Standard type multi-range input 8 ch , resolution: 10 bits (current type) | Screw terminal | NP1AX081-MR | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1AXH8V-MR | High-speed multi-range input 8 ch , resolution: 14 bits (voltage type) | Screw terminal | NP1AXH8V-MR | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | 0 |
|  | NP1AXH81-MR | R High-speed multi-range input 8 ch , resolution: 14 bits (current type) | Screw terminal | NP1AXH81-MR | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1AXH8VG-MR | R High-speed multi-range input 8 ch , between channels insulated, resolution: 16 bits (voltage type) | Screw terminal | NP1AXH8VG-MR | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1AXH81G-MR | R High-speed multi-range input 8 ch, between channels insulated, resolution: 16 bits (current type) | Screw terminal | NP1AXH8IG-MR | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1AXH4-PT | Resistance thermometer element input (Pt1 $00 \Omega / \mathrm{JPt} 100 \Omega$ ) 4 ch <br> Accuracy: $\pm 0.3 \%$ (ambient temperature: 18 to $28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), $\pm 0.7 \%$ (ambient temperature: 0 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | Screw terminal | NP1AXH4-PT | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1AXH6G-PT | High-accuracy resistance thermometer element input (Pt100 $/ \mathrm{JPt100}$ ) 6 ch Accuracy: $\pm 0.05$ to $\pm 0.07 \%$ (ambient temperature: 18 to $28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), $\pm 0.239 \%$ (ambient temperature: 0 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | Screw terminal | NP1AXH6G-PT | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1AXH4-TC | Thermo-couple input module 4 ch Accuracy: $\pm 0.3 \%$ (ambient temperature: 18 to $28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), $\pm 0.7 \%$ (ambient temperature: 0 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | Screw terminal | NP1AXH4-TC | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1AXH8G-TC | High-accuracy thermo-couple input module 8 ch Accuracy: $\pm 0.05$ to $\pm 0.26 \%$ (ambient temperature: 18 to $28^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), $\pm 0.3$ to $\pm 0.6 \%$ (ambient temperature: 0 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | Screw terminal | NP1AXH8G-TC | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1AXH4DG-MR | Accuracy: $\pm 0.1 \%$ of F.S.R. (ambient temperature: $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) | Screw terminal | NP1AXH4DG-MR |  |  |  |  |
| Analog output module | NP1AY02-MR | Standard type multi-range output 2 ch, resolution: 10 bits | Screw terminal | NP1AY02-MR | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1AYH2-MR | High-speed multi-range output 2 ch , resolution: 14 bits | Screw terminal | NP1AYH2-MR | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | 0 |
|  | NP1AYH4V-MR | MR High-speed multi-range output 4 ch, resolution: 14 bits (voltage type) | Screw terminal | NP1AYH4V-MR | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1AYH41-MR | High-speed multi-range output 4 ch , resolution: 14 bits (current type) | Screw terminal | NP1AYH4I-MR | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1AYH4VG-MR | R High-speed multi-range output 4 ch, between channels insulated, resolution: 14 bits (voltage type) | Screw terminal | NP1AYH4VG-MR | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
| *8 Connectors (so Applicable con | older type) for d nector type: Fuj | digital input, output, I/O mixture and positioning module are separately sold. ujitsu FCN-361J040-AU (connector), FCN-360C040-B (cover), our product type: NP8V-CN |  | $\bigcirc$ Applicable |  | No | app | cable |

## Programmable Controllers <br> MICREX-SX series Ordering Information

| Product name | Model | Specifications and names | Ordering code | Standards |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline \text { CE } \\ { }^{2} 2 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{UL} \\ & \mathrm{cUL} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{LR} \\ & \times 3 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | NK |
| Analog output module | NP1AYH4IG-MR | High-speed multi-range output 4 ch, between channels insulated, resolution: 14 bits (current type) Screw terminal | NP1AYH4IG-MR | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | 0 |
|  | NP1AYH8V-MR | High-speed multi-range output 8 ch, resolution: 14 bits (voltage type) $\quad$ Screw terminal | NP1AYH8V-MR | 0 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | 0 |
|  | NP1AYH81-MR | High-speed multi-range output 8 ch, resolution: 14 bits (current type) Screw terminal | NP1AYH81-MR | 0 | 0 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1AYH8VHR-MR | Duplex type multi-range output 8 ch , resolution: 14 bits (voltage type) Screw terminal | NP1AYH8VHR-MR |  |  |  |  |
| Analog I/O module | NP1AWH6-MR | High-speed multi-range I/O, input 4 ch, output 2 ch, resolution: 14 bits $\quad$ Screw terminal | NP1AWH6-MR | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| Communication module | NP1L-WE1 | Web module 10BASE-T/100BASE-TX Web server function (Japanese version) *9 | NP1L-WE1 | O | 0 |  |  |
|  | NP1L-ET1 | Ethernet interface module 10 BASE-T/100 BASE-TX | NP1L-ET1 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
|  | NP1L-FL3 | FL-net (OPCN-2) module Ver. 3 (10/100 Mbps) | NP1L-FL3 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
|  | NP1L-LW1 | Lon Works interface module ( 78 kbps ) Accessories: Connector for cable connected | NP1L-LW1 |  | 0 |  |  |
|  | NP1L-PL1 | P-link module Accessories: P/PE-link connector | NP1L-PL1 |  | 0 |  |  |
|  | NP1L-PE1 | PE-link module Accessories: P/PE-link connector | NP1L-PE1 |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
|  | NP1L-LE1 | LE-net module | NP1L-LE1 | 0 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | 0 |
|  | NP1L-LL2 | LE-net loop2 module | NP1L-LL2 | 0 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | 0 |
|  | NP1L-RS1 | General purpose communication module RS-232C (connector), RS-485 (connector) each 1 ch | NP1L-RS1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | NP1L-RS2 | General purpose communication module RS-232C (connector) 1 ch | NP1L-RS2 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1L-RS3 | General purpose communication module RS-232C (connector) 2 ch | NP1L-RS3 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
|  | NP1L-RS4 | General purpose communication module RS-485 (connector) 1 ch | NP1L-RS4 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1L-RS5 | General purpose communication module RS-485 (screw terminal) 2 ch | NP1L-RS5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | NP1L-JP1 | OPCN-1 master module Accessories: OPCN-1 connector, terminating resistors (2 pieces) | NP1L-JP1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
|  | NP1L-JS1 | OPCN-1 slave module Accessories: OPCN-1 connector | NP1L-JS1 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
|  | NP1L-RJ1 | OPCN-1 interface module Accessories: OPCN-1 connector, SX bus terminating plug (2 pieces) | NP1L-RJ1 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | 0 | 0 |
|  | NP1L-DN1 | DeviceNet master module Accessories: Screw connector (for cable attachment) | NP1L-DN1 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
|  | NP1L-DS1 | DeviceNet slave module 1 ch Accessories: Screw connector (for cable attachment) | NP1L-DS1 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
|  | NP1L-RD1 | DeviceNet interface module Accessories: Screw connector (for cable attachment), SX bus terminating plug (2 pieces) | NP1L-RD1 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
|  | NP1L-TL1 | T-link master module Accessories: T-link connector, T-link terminating resistor (2 pieces) | NP1L-TL1 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | 0 |
|  | NP1L-RT1 | T-link interface module Accessories: T-link connector, SX bus terminating plug (2 pieces) | NP1L-RT1 | 0 | 0 | $\bigcirc$ | 0 |
|  | NP1L-TS1 | T-link slave module Accessories: T-link connector | NP1L-TS1 | 0 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | 0 |
|  | NP1L-PD1 | PROFIBUS-DP master module Communication standard (IEC 66158, EN 50171, DIN 19245) | NP1L-PD1 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
|  | NP1L-PS1 | PROFIBUS-DP slave module Communication standard (IEC 66158, EN 50171, DIN 19245) | NP1L-PS1 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
|  | NP1L-RP1 | PROFIBUS-DP interface module Communication standard (IEC 66158, EN 50171, DIN 19245) | NP1L-RP1 | 0 |  |  |  |
|  | NP1L-AS2 | AS-i master module Ver. 2.1 Accessories: Screw connector (for cable attachment) | NP1L-AS2 | $\bigcirc$ | 0 |  |  |
|  | NP1L-SL1 | S-LINK master module 1 ch Accessories: Screw connector (for cable attachment) | NP1L-SL1 |  |  |  |  |
|  | NP1L-RM1 | Function as a master/slave station of remote terminal RM20/RM21 series | NP1L-RM1 |  |  |  |  |
|  | NP1L-OL1 | SX bus electrical-optical converter (PCF cable) Accessories: SX bus terminating plug | NP1L-OL1 | $\bigcirc$ | 0 |  |  |
|  | NP1L-OL2 | SX bus electrical-optical converter (Quartz cable) Accessories: SX bus terminating plug | NP1L-OL2 |  | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
|  | NP2L-OE1 | SX bus electrical-optical converter Accessories: SX bus terminating plug | NP2L-OE1 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
|  | NP2L-RP1 | SX bus electrical-electrical repeater Accessories: SX bus terminating plug | NP2L-RP1 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
|  | NP2L-BH1 | SX bus duplex connection unit | NP2L-BH1 |  |  |  |  |
|  | FNC160A-C20 | T-link optical converter Accessories: T-link connector, T-link terminating resistor | NH5F-OCHTL17 |  |  |  |  |
|  | FNC360A-C20 | P/PE-link optical converter Accessories: P/PE-link connector, P/PE-link terminating resistor, ferrite core | NH5F-OCHPE17 |  |  |  |  |
| Positioning module*8 | NP1F-HC2 | High-speed counter module $500 \mathrm{kHz} \times 2$ ch Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector | NP1F-HC2 | $\bigcirc$ | 0 |  |  |
|  | NP1F-HC2MR | High-speed counter module $200 \mathrm{kHz} \times 2 \mathrm{ch}$, Input signal voltage: $5 / 12 / 24 \mathrm{~V}$ DC Accessories: Optional connector | NP1F-HC2MR | $\bigcirc$ | 0 |  |  |
|  | NP1F-HC2MR1 | High-speed counter module $50 \mathrm{kHz} \times 2 \mathrm{ch}$, Input signal voltage: 5/12/24 V DC Accessories: Optional connector | NP1F-HC2MR1 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
|  | NP1F-HC8 | High-speed counter module $50 \mathrm{kHz} \times 8 \mathrm{ch}$ Input signal voltage: 5 V DC Accessories: Optional connector | NP1F-HC8 | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
|  | NP1F-HP2 | Pulse train output module Pulse train instruction $250 \mathrm{kHz} \times 2 \mathrm{ch}$ Optional connector | NP1F-HP2 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
|  | NP1F-MP2 | Pulse train positioning control combined module output pulse: $250 \mathrm{kHz} \times 2 \mathrm{ch}$, feedback pulse: 500 kHz Accessories: Optional connector | NP1F-MP2 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
|  | NP1F-MA2 | Analog command positioning control combined module Feedback pulse: $500 \mathrm{kHz} \times 2 \mathrm{ch}$ Accessories: Optional connector | NP1F-MA2 | 0 | 0 |  |  |
| Function module | NP1F-MM1 | Memory card interface module Memory card interface 1 ch Accessories: Memory card mounting bracket, dummy card | NP1F-MM1 | 0 | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
|  | NP1F-DMY | Dummy module | NP1F-DMY | 0 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |
|  | NP1F-MU1 | Multi-use communication module RS-232C $\times 1 \mathrm{ch}, \mathrm{RS}-485 \times 1$ ch Communication by the arbitrary protocol | NP1F-MU1 | $\bigcirc$ | $\bigcirc$ |  |  |
|  | NP1F-PI4 | Flow meter F/AD conversion module $10 \mathrm{kHz} \times 4 \mathrm{ch}$, between channels insulated | NP1F-P14 |  |  |  |  |
| Extended FB software package | NP4N-IPAC | SX instrumentation package (Japanese version) | NP4N-IPAC | - | - | - | - |
|  | NP4N-ITGR | Fuji Integrated Support Tool (@E.Integrator) (Japanese/English versions) | NP4N-ITGR | - | - | - | - |
| Personal computerloader | NP4H-SEDBV3 | Programming Support Tool Expert (D300win) software package Version 3 (Japanese/English versions) | NP4H-SEDBV3 | - | - | - | - |
|  | NP4H-SWN | Programming Support Tool Standard (Japanese/English versions) | NP4H-SWN | - | - | - | - |
| Handy monitor Loader connecting cable | NWOH-S3ES |  | NWOH-S3ES |  |  |  |  |
|  | NP4H-CB2 | Programming support tool connection cable for personal computer (used with the converter: NWOH-CNV) | NP4H-CB2 | - | - | - | - |
|  | NWOH-CNV | Signal converter for personal computer: RS-232C/RS-422 (used with the loader connecting cable: NP4H-CB2). | NWOH-CNV | 0 | - | - | - |
| ROM cassette | NP8PMF-16 | 16 User ROM cassette for the SPH200, Capacity: 16 MB | NP8PMF-16 | - | - | - | - |
|  | NP8PCF-256 | 6 User ROM card compact flash memory for the SPH300/SPH2000, Capacity: 256 MB | NP8PCF-256 | - | - | - | - |
|  | NP8PSD-002 | 02 User ROM card SD memory card for the SPH3000/SPH3000 MM, Capacity: 2 GB | NP8PSD-002 | - | - | - | - |


| O | Applicable | - |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |

*2 The compliance with the CE marking is confirmed for a single unit in the $S X$ series. Be sure to check the compliance with the standard of the final product in which the SX series is built.
*3 To prevent vibration, the module must be fixed for each of the base boards.
*8 Connectors (solder type) for digital input, output, I/O mixture and positioning module are separately sold.
Applicable connector type: Fujitsu FCN-361J040-AU (connector), FCN-360C040-B (cover), our product type: NP8V-CN
*9 Ask our sales representative for the English version and the Chinese version.
*10 The OS and the Japanese conversion software are not included.

Programmable Controllers
MICREX-SX series
Ordering Information


# Programmable Controllers <br> MICREX-SX series <br> Ordering Information 

| Product name |  |  | Model | Specifications and names | Ordering code | Standards |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{CE} \\ & \text { *2 } \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { UL } \\ & \text { cUL } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{LR} \\ & \times 3 \end{aligned}$ | NK |
|  |  | Frame set |  | NP8REFSS-02 | NP8REFSB-02 $\times 1$ unit, NP8REFSF-02 $\times 1$ unit | NP8REFSS-02 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSS-04 | NP8REFSB-04 $\times 1$ unit, NP8REFSF-04 $\times 1$ unit | NP8REFSS-04 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSS-06 | NP8REFSB-06 $\times 1$ unit, NP8REFSF-06 $\times 1$ unit | NP8REFSS-06 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSS-08 | NP8REFSB-08 $\times 1$ unit, NP8REFSF-08 $\times 1$ unit | NP8REFSS-08 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | SPH mounting board (SPH mounting board + base unit) | NP8REFSF-02 | Base unit for NP8REFSF-02 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each) | NP8REFSF-02 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSF-04 | Base unit for NP8REFSF-04 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each) | NP8REFSF-04 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSF-06 | Base unit for NP8REFSF-06 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each) | NP8REFSF-06 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSF-08 | Base unit for NP8REFSF-08 (spacer, screw, washer, and nut included, four pieces each) | NP8REFSF-08 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Base unit | NP8REFSB-02 | Attachable base: For FSB084H | NP8REFSB-02 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSB-04 | Attachable base: For FSB124H, FSB086H | NP8REFSB-04 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSB-06 | Attachable base: For FSB126H, FSB088H | NP8REFSB-06 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSB-08 | Attachable base: For FSB128H, FSB156S-2, FSB154S-4, FSB110H | NP8REFSB-08 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Conversion <br> adapter <br> (Unit for mounting <br> conversion <br> adapter) | NP8REFSA-204 | 20-pole terminal block, for DC signals | NP8REFSA-204 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSA-202 | 20-pole terminal block, for AC signals | NP8REFSA-202 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSA-384 | 38-pole terminal block, for DC signals | NP8REFSA-384 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSA-382 | 38-pole terminal block, for AC signals | NP8REFSA-382 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Conversion cable (Cable length: 600 mm ) | NP8REFSC-164X1 | 16 points, for DC input (SPH side: Terminal block) | NP8REFSC-164X1 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSC-164Y1 | 16 points, for DC output (SPH side: Terminal block) | NP8REFSC-164Y1 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSC-164Y2 | 16 points, for DC output (SPH side: Terminal block) | NP8REFSC-164Y2 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSC-162W1 | For both input and output, for analog signals (SPH side: Terminal block) | NP8REFSC-162W1 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSC-324X1 | For DC input (SPH side: Terminal block) | NP8REFSC-324X1 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSC-324X2 | For DC input (SPH side: Connector) | NP8REFSC-324X2 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSC-324Y1 | 32 points, for DC output (SPH side: Connector) | NP8REFSC-324Y1 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSC-324W2 | 32 points, for DC output (SPH side: Connector) | NP8REFSC-324W2 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSC-164W1 | 16 points, for relay independent-output (SPH side: Terminal block) | NP8REFSC-164W1 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSC-324W1 | 32 points, for both input and output (SPH side: Connector) | NP8REFSC-324W1 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSC-322X1 | 32 points, for AC input (SPH side: Terminal block) | NP8REFSC-322X1 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSC-322Y1 | 32 points, for AC output (SPH side: Terminal block) | NP8REFSC-322Y1 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8REFSC-162X1 | 32 points, for AC input (SPH side: Terminal block) | NP8REFSC-162X1 |  |  |  |  |
| F70 |  |  | Base adapter | NP8RE70B-02 | For NC1B02 (Mounting screws included) | NP8RE70B-02 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RE70B-04 |  | For NC1B04, NC1B02 (Mounting screws included) | NP8RE70B-04 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RE70B-06 |  | For NC1B06, NC1B04, NC1B02 (Mounting screws included) | NP8RE70B-06 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RE70B-08 |  | For NC1B8, NC1B06, NC1B04 (Mounting screws included) | NP8RE70B-08 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RE70B-10 |  | For NC1B10, NC1B08, NC1B06 (Mounting screws included) | NP8RE70B-10 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Conversion adapter | NP8RE70A-201 | 16 points, for DC input/output (Terminal cover included) | NP8RE70A-201 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RE70A-202 | 16 points, for AC input/output (Terminal cover included) | NP8RE70A-202 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RE70A-203 | 8 points, for relay independent-output (Terminal cover included) | NP8RE70A-203 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RE70A-204 | 2 points/ 4 points, for analog input (Terminal cover included) | NP8RE70A-204 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RE70A-205 | 2 points, for analog output (Terminal cover included) | NP8RE70A-205 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RE70A-401 | 32 points, for DC input/output | NP8RE70A-401 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RE70A-402 | 64 points, for DC input/output | NP8RE70A-402 |  |  |  |  |
| F55 |  |  | Base adapter | NP8RE55B-04 | For NV1P-042, NV1P-044, NV1E-042, NV1E-044 (Mounting screws included) | NP8RE55B-04 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RE55B-06 |  | For NV1P-062, NV1P-064, NV1E-062, NV1E-064 (Mounting screws included) | NP8RE55B-06 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RE55B-08 |  | For NV1P-082, NV1P-084, NV1E-082, NV1E-084 (Mounting screws included) | NP8RE55B-08 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RE55B-08L |  | For NV1P-082, NV1P-084, NV1E-082, NV1E-084 (Mounting screws included) | NP8RE55B-08L |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Conversion adapter | NP8RE55A-181 | 16 points, for DC input and relay output (8 points $\times 2$ common) | NP8RE55A-181 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RE55A-182 | 16 points, for DC output | NP8RE55A-182 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RE55A-183 | 8 points, for relay independent-output | NP8RE55A-183 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RE55A-184 | 8 points, for AC input | NP8RE55A-184 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RE55A-185 | 8 points, for SSR output | NP8RE55A-185 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RE55A-186 | 4 points, for analog input | NP8RE55A-186 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RE55A-187 | 2 points, for analog voltage output | NP8RE55A-187 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RE55A-188 | 2 points, for analog current output | NP8RE55A-188 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RE70A-401 | 32 points, for DC input/output | NP8RE70A-401 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RE55A-402 | 32 points, for DC input/output | NP8RE55A-402 |  |  |  |  |
| NJ |  |  | Base adapter | NP8RENJB-03 | For NJ-BP3-Z400 (NJ-BP3), NJ -BE3-Z400( NJ -BE3) (Mounting screws included) | NP8RENJB-03 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RENJB-05 |  | For NJ-BP5-Z400 (NJ-BP5), NJ-BT5-Z400 (NJ-BT5), NJ-BE5-Z400 (NJ-BE5) (Mounting screws included) | NP8RENJB-05 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RENJB-08 |  | For NJ-BP8-Z400 ( NJ -BP8), NJ -BT8-Z400 (NJ-BT8), NJ -BE8-Z400 (NJ-BE8) (Mounting screws included) | NP8RENJB-08 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RENJB-08L |  | For NJ-BP8-Z400 (NJ-BP8), NJ-BT8-Z400 (NJ-BT8), NJ-BE8-Z400 (NJ-BE8) (Mounting screws included) | NP8RENJB-08L |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Conversion adapter | NP8RENJA-181 | 16 points, for DC input and relay output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included) | NP8RENJA-181 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RENJA-182 | 16 points, for DC output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included) | NP8RENJA-182 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RENJA-183 | 8 points, for relay output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included) | NP8RENJA-183 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RENJA-184 | For multi-range analog input (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included) | NP8RENJA-184 |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | NP8RENJA-185 | For multi-range analog output (Mounting brackets, one conversion PC board, terminal labels, junction connectors included) | NP8RENJA-185 |  |  |  |  |

## - Product warranty

## Dear Customers of Fuji Electric Controller,

## Important Information about Orders

The warranty of this product is as follows unless the special instructions state otherwise in the quote, contract, catalogue, or specifications at the time of quote or order.
The purpose or area of use may be limited, and a routine checkup may be required depending on the product. Please contact the distributor from which you purchased the product from, or Fuji Electric for further information.
Please conduct prompt incoming inspection of the product upon purchase or delivery. Also, please give enough consideration to management and maintenance of the product prior to accepting the product

## 1. Period and coverage of the warranty

1-1 Period
(1) The period of the warranty is effective until the earliest of either 1 year from the date of purchase or, 18 months from the date of manufacture printed on the plate.
(2) The above period may not be applicable in case the particular environment, conditions or frequency of use affects the lifetime of the product.
(3) The warranty for the parts repaired by Fuji Electric service department is effective for 6 months from the date of repair.

1-2 Coverage
(1) If malfunction occurs in the period of warranty due to Fuji Electric's responsibility the malfunctioning parts are exchanged or repaired for free at the point of purchase or delivery. However, the warranty does not apply to the following cases.

1) The malfunction occurs due to inappropriate conditions, environment, handling or usage that is not instructed in a catalogue, instruction book or user's manual.
2) The malfunction is caused by the factors that do not originate in the purchased or delivered product.
3) The malfunction is caused by other devices or software design that does not originate in Fuji Electric products.
4) The malfunction occurs due to an alteration or repair that is not performed by Fuji Electric.
5) The malfunction occurs because the expendable parts listed in an instruction book or catalogue were not maintained nor exchanged in an appropriate manner.
6) The malfunction occurs due to factors that were not foreseeable by the practical application of science and technology at the time of purchase or delivery.
7) The malfunction occurs because the product is used for an unintended purpose.
8) The malfunction occurs due to a disaster or natural disaster that Fuji Electric is not responsible for.
(2) The warranty is only applicable to the single purchased delivered product.
(3) The warranty covers only the area stated in above (1). Any damage induced by the malfunction of the purchased or delivered product, including the damage or loss to a device or machine and passive damages, is not covered by the warranty.
1-3 Malfunction diagnosis
Malfunction is to be diagnosed temporarily by the purchaser. This diagnosis can be conducted by Fuji Electric or its delegated service provider with due charge upon the request from the purchaser. The charge is to be paid by the purchaser at the rate stipulated in the rate schedule of Fuji Electric.
2. Liability for opportunity loss

Regardless of the time period of the occurrence, Fuji Electric is not liable for the damage caused by the factors Fuji Electric is not responsible for, opportunity loss of the purchaser caused by malfunction of Fuji Electric product, passive damages, damage caused due to special situations regardless of whether it was foreseeable or not, and secondary damage, accident compensation, damage to products that were not manufactured by Fuji Electric, and compensation towards other operations.
3. Period for repair and provision of spare parts after the production is discontinued (maintenance period)

The discontinued models (products) can be repaired for 7 years from the date of discontinuation. Also, most spare parts used for repair are provided for 7 years from the date of discontinuation. However, some electric parts may not be obtained due to their short life cycle. In this case, repair or provision of the parts may be difficult in the above period. Please contact Fuji Electric or its service providers for further information.

## 4. Delivered term

Standard products that do not entail application setting or adjustment are regarded as received by the purchaser upon delivery. Fuji Electric is not responsible for local adjustments and test runs.

## 5. Service

The price of the delivered or purchased products does not include the service fee for the technician. Please contact Fuji Electric or its service providers for further information.

## 6. Scope of application

Above contents shall be assumed to apply to transactions and use of the country where you purchased the products. Consult the local supplier or Fuji Electric for the detail separately.

## $\triangle$ Safety Considerations

- For safe operation, before using the product read the instruction manual or user manual that comes with the product carefully or consult the Fuji sales representative from which you purchased the product.
- Products introduced in this catalogue have not been designed or manufactured for such applications in a system or equipment that will affect human bodies or lives.
- Customers, who want to use the products introduced in this catalogue for special systems or devices such as for atomic-energy control, aerospace use, medical use, passenger vehicle, and traffic control, are requested to consult the Fuji sales division.
- Customers are requested to prepare safety measures when they apply the products introduced in this catalogue to such systems or facilities that will affect human lives or cause severe damage to property if the products become faulty.
- For safe operation, wiring should be conducted only by qualified engineers who have sufficient technical knowledge about electrical work or wiring.
- Appearance and specifications are subject to change without prior notice for the purpose of product improvement.


## Fuji Electric Co.,Ltd.

Gate City Ohsaki, East Tower,
11-2, Osaki 1-chome, Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo 141-0032, Japan


[^0]:    Note 1: Note that, if the battery box is up-mounted, the loader cannot be connected.

[^1]:    1 Use a switching power supply (UL-specified product) of 24 V DC and 1.1 A for an external power supply.

[^2]:    Note: The broken line represents the saturated area. Inputs below 0.8 mA may not be measured accurately.

[^3]:    Apply the latest service pack to your operatig system.
    *2 If the Japanese Language Pack is not installed when using a Japanese OS, some messages will be displayed in English.

[^4]:    *1 The board size supports a full-size PCI slot (For more information, refer to the Dimensions "PCI-bus based board" in this catalog).

[^5]:    *1 The board size supports a full-size PCI slot (For more information, refer to the Dimensions "PCI-bus based board" in this catalog).

[^6]:    Note: Consider the bend of the loader cable you use.

